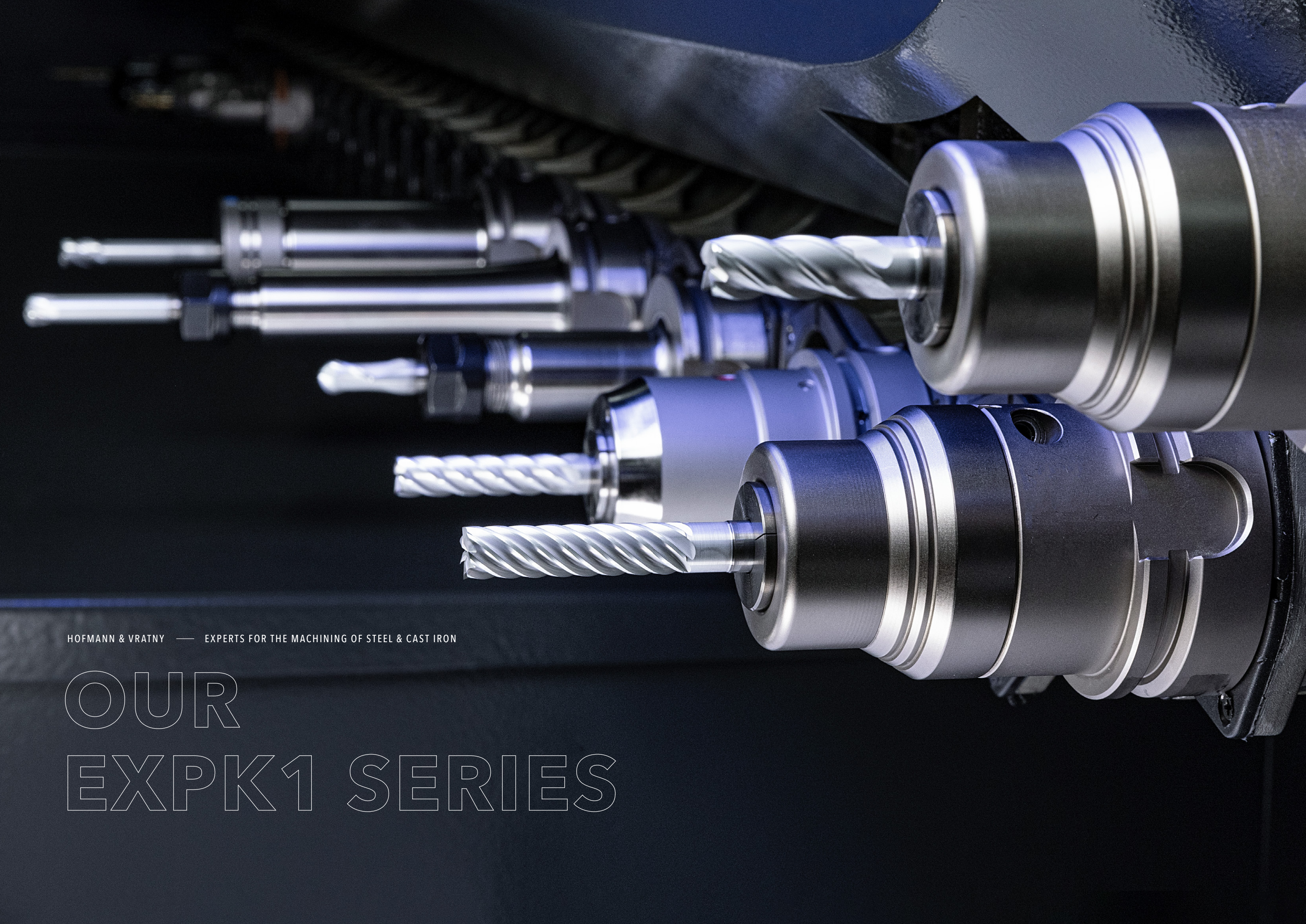


HOFMANN & VRATNY — EXPK1 SERIES EN

EXPK1 SERIES





HOFMANN & VRATNY — EXPERTS FOR THE MACHINING OF STEEL & CAST IRON

OUR EXPK1 SERIES

THE RIGHT MILLING CUTTER. AT ALL TIMES.

Welcome to Hofmann & Vratny. As the leading manufacturer of solid carbide milling cutters, we enable companies throughout the world to manufacture their products.

Every day, our strong team works on our collective goal of producing the best milling cutters in the world. Companies from the medical industry, semiconductor industry, machine and plant construction, aviation, aerospace engineering and, not least, the automotive industry have been using our milling cutters for many years now. Quality – Made in Bavaria.

The success of our company is built on innovation, a culture of cooperation, open dealings on an equal footing and many years of successful and trustful collaboration with our business partners. You can count on us, our milling cutters and our irrepressible drive to shape the future of the industry together. To us, that means shaping tomorrow.



Andreas Vratny



Zdenek Vratny



Marius Heinemann-Grüder



MADE IN
BAVARIA

PROVEN QUALITY

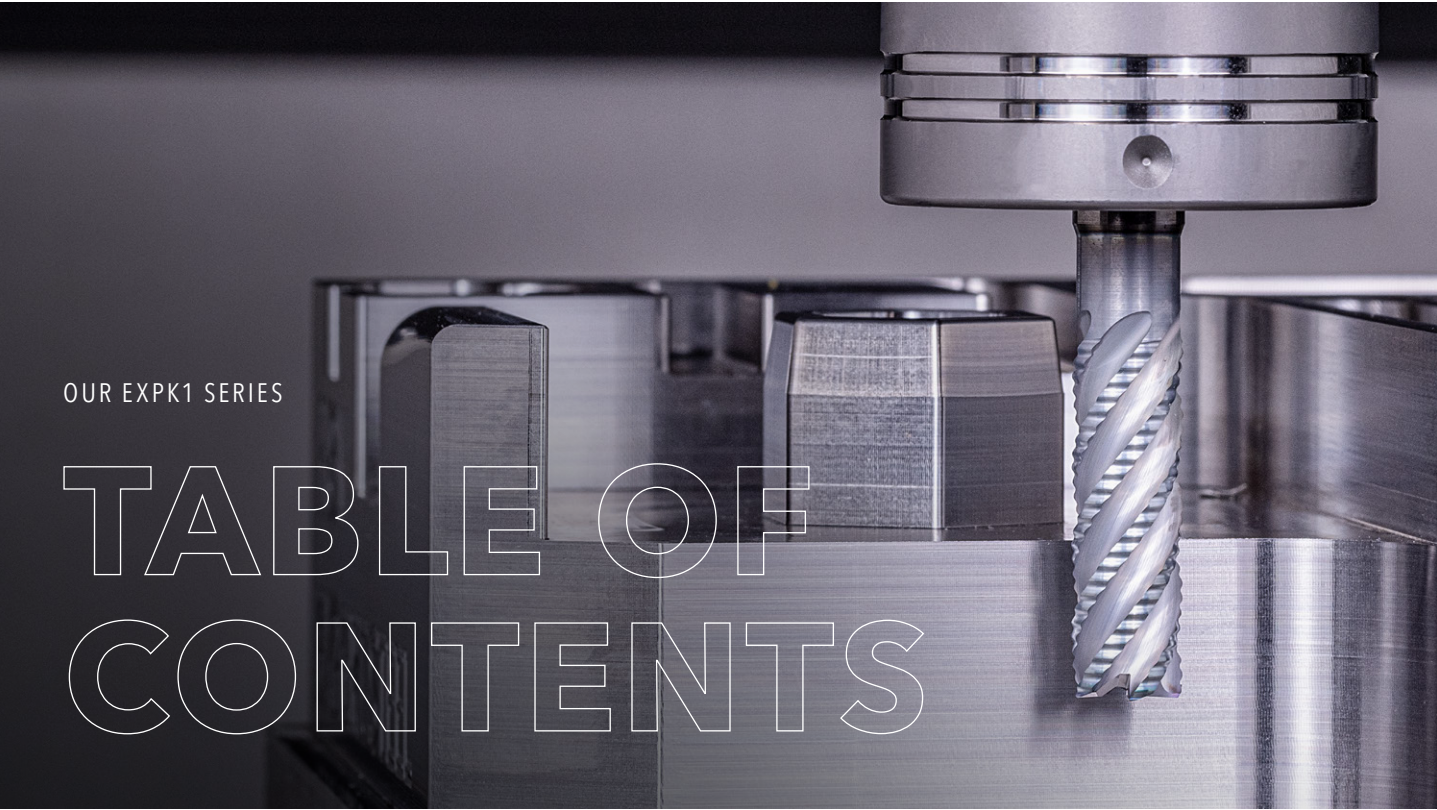
46
YEARS OF
EXPERIENCE

2 Mio.
MILLING
CUTTERS
PRODUCED
EVERY YEAR

MADE IN BAVARIA

Our milling cutters are used by companies all over the world. Still they all have the same origin: Our production sites in Bavaria, Germany.

As a traditional company, we are proud of our strong connection to the region. Ever since we were founded, we have been firmly tied to our homeland, and our team works on producing the best milling cutters in the world in a familial environment. Genuine quality work, the highest-quality craftsmanship and a strong promotion and retention of our talent: This is what Made in Bavaria means to us.



OUR EXPK1 SERIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OUR EXPK1 SERIES	10
THE EXPK1 SERIES AT A GLANCE	12
COMPARING THE PERFORMANCE WITHIN THE EXPK1 SERIES	19
COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - PERFORMMAKER Z4 2XD AFPX (DRY MACHINING)	20
COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - CHIPMAKER Z5 3XD AFPX (DRY MACHINING)	22
COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - ROWMAKER Z2 1.5XD AFPX (DRY MACHINING)	24
COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - ROWMAKER Z2 1.5XD AFPX (WET MACHINING)	26
DRY VS. WET MACHINING	28
HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING ALPHA FERRO PLATIN X	30
DIGITAL SERVICES	32
NUMBERING SYSTEM	33

EXPK1-M01 PERFORMMAKER

EXPK1-M01-0113 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 1.5xD AFPX	34
EXPK1-M01-0114 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 1.5xD AFPX	36
EXPK1-M01-0123 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 2xD AFPX	38
EXPK1-M01-0124 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 2xD AFPX	40
EXPK1-M01-0173 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 1.5xD AFPX	42
EXPK1-M01-0174 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 1.5xD AFPX	44
EXPK1-M01-0183 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 2xD AFPX	46
EXPK1-M01-0184 EXPK1 Performmaker Z4 2xD AFPX	48
EXPK1-M01-0223 EXPK1 Performmaker Z5 2xD AFPX	50
EXPK1-M01-0224 EXPK1 Performmaker Z5 2xD AFPX	52



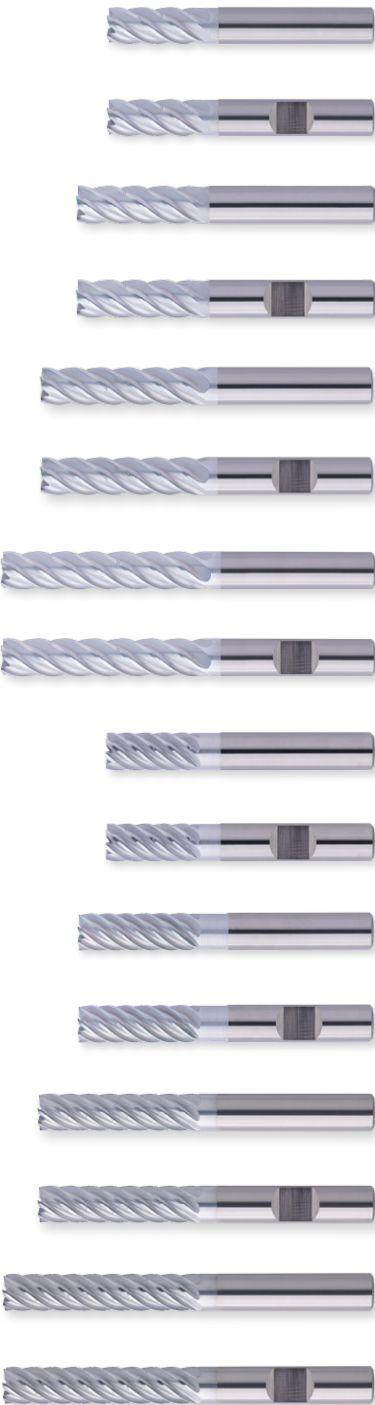
EXPK1-M02 SLOTMAKER

EXPK1-M02-0123 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 2xD AFPX	54
EXPK1-M02-0124 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 2xD AFPX	56
EXPK1-M02-0153 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 3xD AFPX	58
EXPK1-M02-0154 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 3xD AFPX	60
EXPK1-M02-0223 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 2xD IC AFPX	62
EXPK1-M02-0224 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 2xD IC AFPX	64
EXPK1-M02-0253 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 3xD IC AFPX	66
EXPK1-M02-0254 EXPK1 Slotmaker Z5 3xD IC AFPX	68



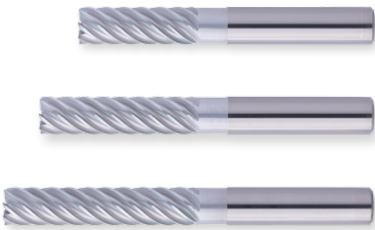
EXPK1-M03 CHIPMAKER

EXPK1-M03-0103 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 2xD AFPX	70
EXPK1-M03-0104 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 2xD AFPX	72
EXPK1-M03-0113 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 3xD AFPX	74
EXPK1-M03-0114 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 3xD AFPX	76
EXPK1-M03-0123 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 4xD AFPX	78
EXPK1-M03-0124 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 4xD AFPX	80
EXPK1-M03-0133 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 5xD AFPX	82
EXPK1-M03-0134 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5 5xD AFPX	84
EXPK1-M03-0203 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 2xD AFPX	86
EXPK1-M03-0204 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 2xD AFPX	88
EXPK1-M03-0213 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 3xD AFPX	90
EXPK1-M03-0214 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 3xD AFPX	92
EXPK1-M03-0223 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 4xD AFPX	94
EXPK1-M03-0224 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 4xD AFPX	96
EXPK1-M03-0233 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 5xD AFPX	98
EXPK1-M03-0234 EXPK1 Chipmaker Z7 5xD AFPX	100



EXPK1-M04 MIRRORMAKER

EXPK1-M04-0033 EXPK1 Mirrmaker Z7 3xD AFPX	102
EXPK1-M04-0043 EXPK1 Mirrmaker Z7 4xD AFPX	104
EXPK1-M04-0053 EXPK1 Mirrmaker Z7 5xD AFPX	106



EXPK1-M06 FORMMAKER

EXPK1-M06-0103 EXPK1 Formmaker Z4 1xD AFPX	108
EXPK1-M06-0113 EXPK1 Formmaker Z4 1xD long AFPX	112
EXPK1-M06-0123 EXPK1 Formmaker Z4 2xD AFPX	116
EXPK1-M06-0124 EXPK1 Formmaker Z4 2xD AFPX	120



EXPK1-M07 BLADEMAKER

EXPK1-M07-0023 EXPK1 Blademaker Z2-5 0.5xD short AFPX	124
EXPK1-M07-0043 EXPK1 Blademaker Z2-5 0.5xD long AFPX	126



EXPK1-M08 ROWMAKER

EXPK1-M08-0003 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z2 1.5xD short AFPX	128
EXPK1-M08-0013 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z2 1.5xD long AFPX	130
EXPK1-M08-0023 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z2 1.5xD overlong AFPX	132
EXPK1-M08-0103 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z2 1.5xD short AFPX	134
EXPK1-M08-0123 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z2 1.5xD long AFPX	136
EXPK1-M08-0203 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z4 1.5xD short AFPX	138
EXPK1-M08-0223 EXPK1 Rowmaker Z4 1.5xD long AFPX	140



EXPLANATION	142
MATERIAL OVERVIEW	144
TECHNICAL FORMULAS	154
GENERAL TERMS OF SALE	156
DISCOVER OUR H&V PRODUCT RANGE	161

OUR EXPK1 SERIES

Our experts for the machining of
steel & cast iron



OUR EXPK1 SERIES MEETS EVEN THE
STRICTEST OF REQUIREMENTS FOR
MACHINING STEEL AND CAST IRON

The steel and cast iron material group is a challenging one for milling tools to handle, not least because of the variety of alloys that can be used and all the different properties they have. On the one hand, the tools need to be able to withstand huge amounts of strain, for example due to the high tensile strength of steel (up to 1400 N/mm²) and the unequal structure of cast iron. Yet on the other hand, very soft alloys require geometries that are favourable for cutting in order to ensure that the material can be machined effectively.

The H&V EXPK1 Series has been developed specially with these requirements for cutting steel and cast iron in mind. Our wide range of products guarantees you the perfect tool for machining almost any alloy available on the market today, and can be used with a high degree of process reliability in practically every manufacturing process.

- Designed for extremely high speeds and a long tool life
- Submicron substrate with tried-and-tested hardness and improved fracture toughness for lasting performance in all steel and cast iron alloys
- Geometries designed for high process reliability, tailored to factors such as the complex requirements in the field of toolmaking and mould making

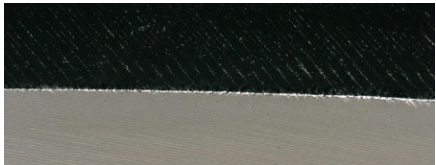
A SPECIAL EDGE PREPARATION PROCESS ENSURES:

- Entirely homogeneous cutting edges
- Even distribution of cutting forces
- Improved surface quality of the component
- Controlled and even wear



DISCOVER OUR
EXPK1 SERIES IN ACTION

BEFORE EDGE PREPARATION



AFTER EDGE PREPARATION





Reinforced face with two cutting edges to the center, for reliable ramping and helical immersion

Cutting edge with protection radius for maximum stability



EXPERT PK1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z4



► IN ACTION

- Designed for maximum tool life when trimming or trochoidal milling and with a full slot up to 1xD
- Use for air-cooled milling to unlock its full performance potential
- Defined geometry for stabilisation at high cutting depths
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Unequal tooth pitch to prevent vibrations
- Adapted chip spaces for safe chip evacuation
- Available in 1.5xD and 2xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With AFPX coating



Reinforced face with two cutting edges to the center, for reliable ramping, helical immersion and immersion (drilling) with cooling lubricant up to 1xD

Cutting edge with protection radius for maximum stability



EXPERT PK1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z4



► IN ACTION

- Designed for maximum machining volume when milling with high radial cutting depths and with a full slot up to 1.5xD
- Use for milling with cooling lubricant to unlock its full performance potential
- Defined geometry for stabilisation at high cutting depths
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Unequal tooth pitch to prevent vibrations
- Large chip chambers for rinsing with cooling lubricant
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With AFPX coating

EXPERT PK1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z5



► IN ACTION

- Defined cutting edge geometry for stabilisation at high cutting depths
- Special unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for optimum smooth running
- Reinforced tool core for high fracture resistance
- Adapted chip spaces for safe chip evacuation
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With AFPX coating



Optimised face for helical immersion and reliable ramping

Cutting edge with protection radius for maximum stability

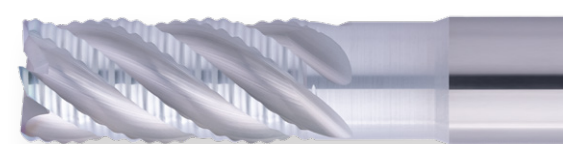


EXPERT PK1 SLOTMAKER (M02) Z5



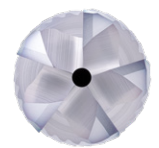
► IN ACTION

- Optimised roughing teeth for a soft cut and small chips
- Slightly conical, reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Extremely large chip volume and material removal at very high speeds due to extra-large chip chambers and targeted chip evacuation
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Five cutting edges for maximum cutting performance
- Available in 2xD and 3xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With AFPX coating



Adapted face with corner protection radius for reliable ramping and helical immersion

With and without central internal cooling





EXPERT PK1 CHIPMAKER (M03) Z5



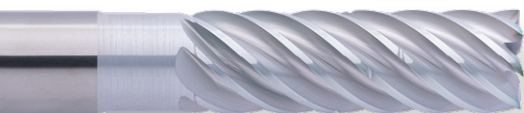
► IN ACTION

Reinforced face cutting edge, center-cutting for reliable helical immersion

Cutting edge with corner protection radius for maximum stability



- Optimised chip breaker design for maximum performance and tool life
- Adapted chip chambers for optimum chip disposal during trochoidal volume machining
- Variable helical pitch combined with special unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Available in 2xD, 3xD, 4xD and 5xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With AFPX coating



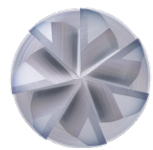
EXPERT PK1 CHIPMAKER (M03) Z7



► IN ACTION

Seven cutting edges for optimum performance and unparalleled tool life

Face with corner protection radius, adapted to seven cutting edges



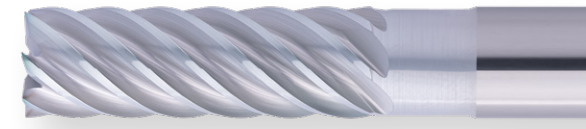
- Optimised chip breaker design for maximum performance and tool life
- Adapted chip chambers for optimum chip disposal during trochoidal volume machining
- Variable helical pitch combined with special unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Available in 2xD, 3xD, 4xD and 5xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With AFPX coating

EXPERT PK1 MIRRORMAKER (M04) Z7

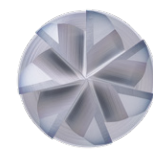


► IN ACTION

- Seven ultra-smooth cutting edges for top surface quality
- Conically adapted for maximum dimensional accuracy along the entire length of the cutting edge
- Special groove profile for safe disposal of fine chips
- Variable helical pitch and balancing for the smoothest running possible
- Available in 3xD, 4xD and 5xD
- With AFPX coating



Face-finish bevel for smooth workpiece surfaces



EXPERT PK1 FORMMAKER (M06) Z4



► IN ACTION

- Defined geometry for stabilisation at high cutting depths
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Unequal tooth pitch to prevent vibrations
- Adapted chip chambers for safe chip evacuation
- Available in normal and long versions
- Available in 1.5xD and 2xD
- With AFPX coating



Adapted face for reliable ramping and helical immersion
Corner radii up to R=4.0 available for contour milling

Radius tolerance is determined by the corner radius
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$





EXPERT PK1 BLADEMAKER (M07) Z2-5

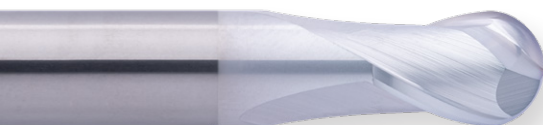


IN ACTION

Extremely soft cut due to defined face cutting edge geometry with tangential transitions



- Perfected for use in the high-speed machining
- Reduced vibrations thanks to positive positioning of cutting edges
- Designed for the highest machining volumes
- Cutting force dissipates vertically into the tool thanks to special configuration of the cutting edges
- Also suitable for circumference cutting
- Available in normal and long versions
- With AFPX coating



EXPERT PK1 ROWMAKER (M08) Z2



IN ACTION

Adapted wedge angle for homogeneous distribution of cutting forces

Radius tolerance determined by radius
 $\leq 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$



- Designed for air-cooled milling
- Special chip chambers for optimum chip disposal
- Adapted cross-cutting edge increases tool life in tool center
- Available in normal and long versions
- With AFPX coating

EXPERT PK1 ROWMAKER (M08) Z2

- Designed for milling with cooling lubricant
- Specially adapted chip chambers for optimum chip disposal
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilisation
- Adapted cross-cutting edge increases tool life in tool center
- Available in normal, long and overlong versions
- With AFPX coating



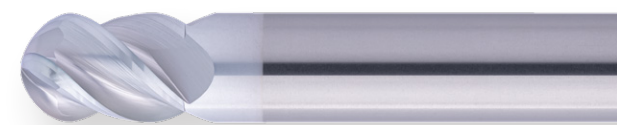
Face geometry reinforced for maximum roughing and pre-finishing performance

Radius tolerance determined by radius
 $\leq 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$



EXPERT PK1 ROWMAKER (M08) Z4

- Low vibrations and smooth running thanks to defined microbevel
- Increased productivity and process reliability thanks to innovative geometry and four cutting edges
- Available in normal and long versions
- With AFPX coating



Four cutting edges, right up to the center

Reinforced face geometry for maximum roughing and pre-finishing performance

Radius tolerance determined by radius
 $\leq 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$



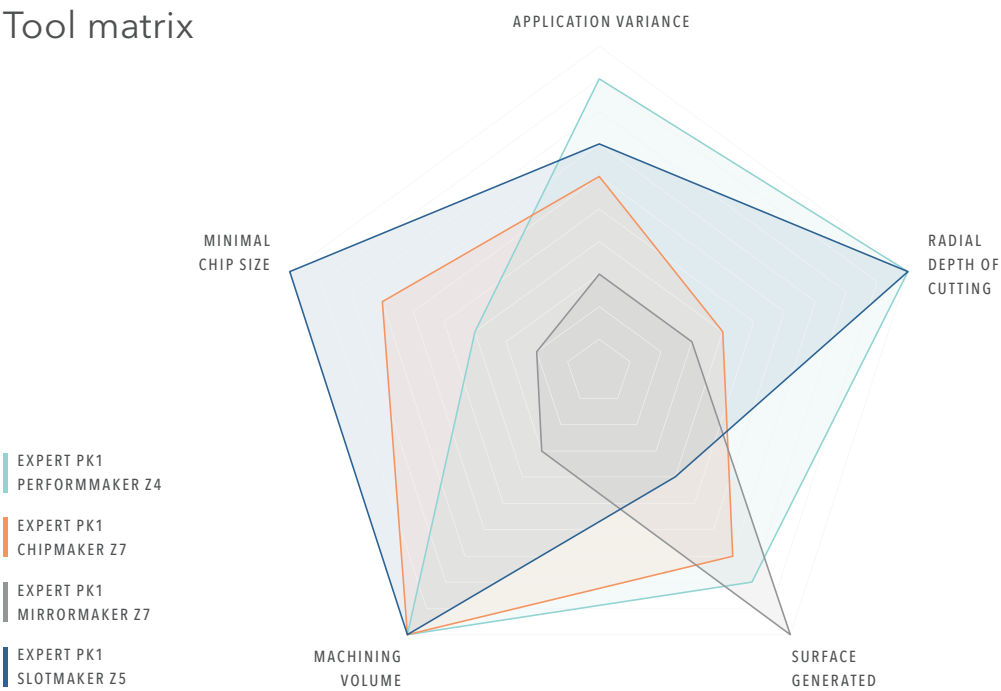
PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

COMPARING THE PERFORMANCE WITHIN THE EXPK1 SERIES

The tool matrix for our EXPK1 Series compares the performance of individual milling cutters within the series. The values clearly show the performance in relation to the respective property in order to help you choose the right tool for every requirement.



Tool matrix



OUR PERFORMMAKER Z4 2XD AFPX (EXPK1-M01-0124) - DRY MACHINING

COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION

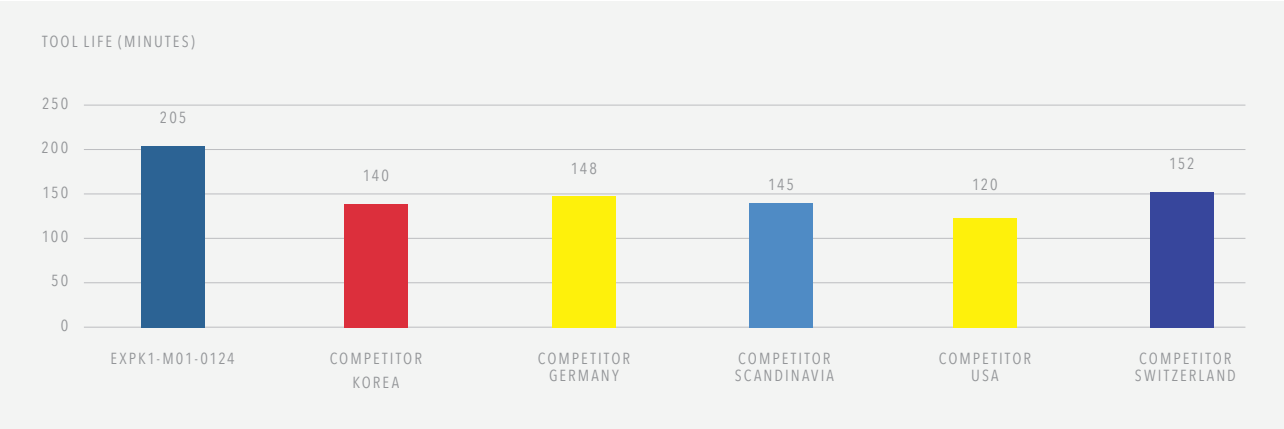
Comparison of tool life when roughing in C45 (1.0503)

During in-house tests carried out at our own research center, our Performmaker came out on top in the comparison with its competitors.

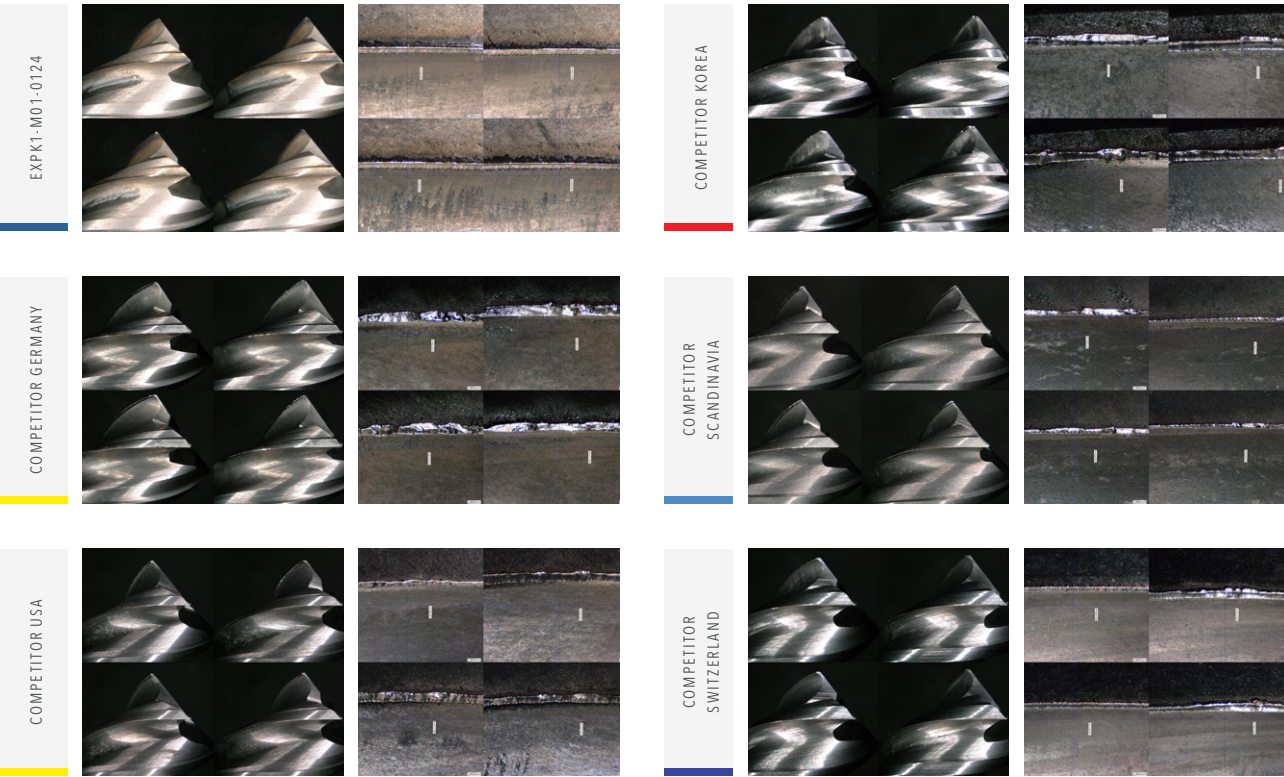
Technical parameters for roughing	
Vc	180 m/min
fz	0.075 mm/Z
ap	18 mm
ae	3.6 mm
Cooling	Air

TOOL LIFE CRITERION = WEAR OF CUTTING EDGE AND BREAKOUTS

End mill Z4 Ø12 2xD	Tool life (min)	Wear on cutting edge mm (average)	Milling behaviour (comment)	Image of chips
EXPK1-M01-0124	205	0.035	Homogeneous milling noise	
Competitor Korea	140	0.133	Inconsistent milling noise	
Competitor Germany	148	0.148	Increased milling noise	
Competitor Scandinavia	145	0.097	Homogeneous milling noise	
Competitor USA	120	0.120	High-pitched milling noise	
Competitor Switzerland	152	0.104	Homogeneous milling noise	



In addition to our EXPK1 Performmaker Z4, these high-resolution photos also show our competitors’ tools at the end of their respective service lives. Our Performmaker clearly stands out from our competitors’ tools in terms of tool life and wear to its cutting edge.



OUR CHIPMAKER Z5 3XD AFPX (EXPK1-M03-0113) – DRY MACHINING

COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION

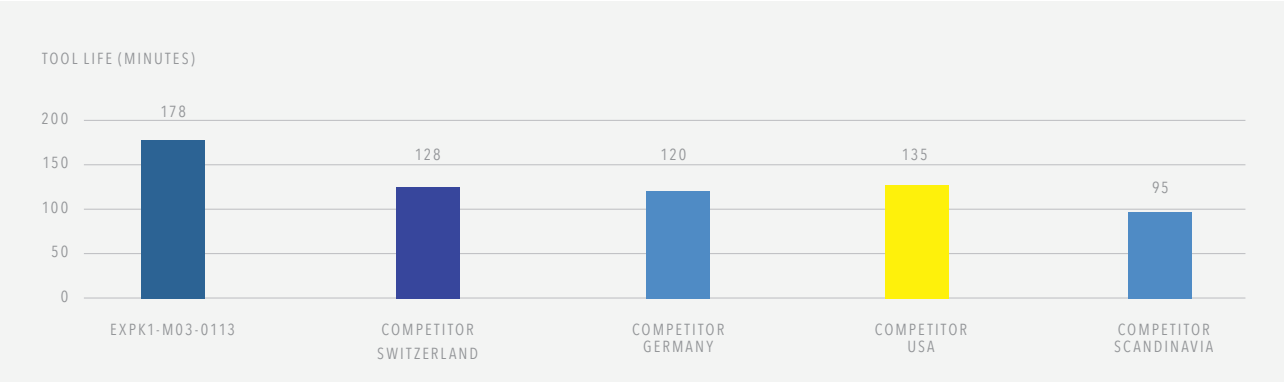
Comparison of tool life when roughing in 42CrMo4+QT (1.7225)

During further in-house testing, our Chipmaker also impressed in trochoidal machining when compared to our competitors’ products.

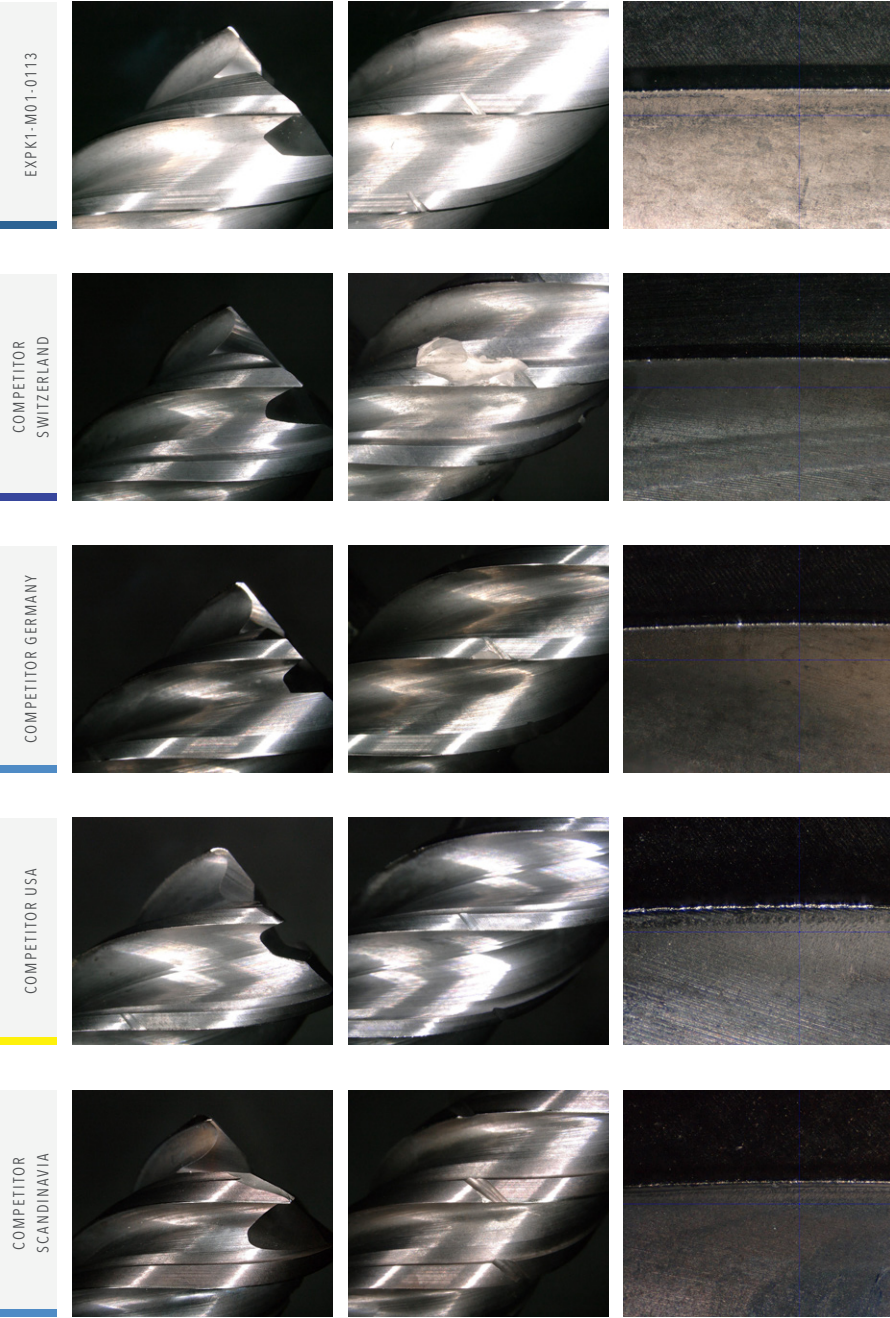
Technical parameters for roughing	
Vc	185 m/min
fz	0.132 mm/Z
ap	36 mm
ae	1.2 mm
Cooling	Air

TOOL LIFE CRITERION = WEAR OF CUTTING EDGE AND BREAKOUTS

Trochoidal milling cutter Z5 Ø12 3xD with chip breakers	Tool life min	Wear on cutting edge mm (average)	Milling behaviour (comment)	Image of chips
EXPK1-M03-0113	178	0.061	Homogeneous milling noise	
Competitor Switzerland	128	0.138	Vibrating milling noise	
Competitor Germany	120	0.147	Homogeneous milling noise	
Competitor USA	135	0.18	Homogeneous milling noise	
Competitor Scandinavia	95	0.164	Increased milling noise	

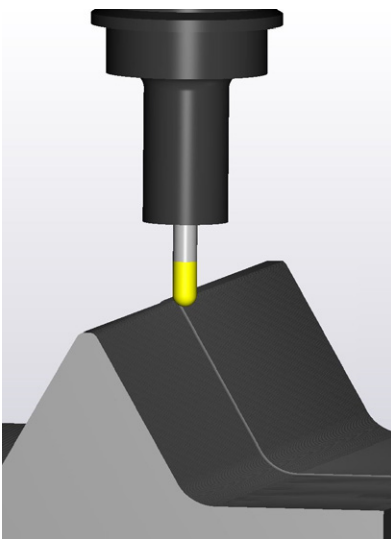


In addition to our EXPK1 Chipmaker Z5, these high-resolution photos also show our competitors’ tools at the end of their respective service lives. Here, we can clearly see that our Chipmaker has not yet reached the limits of its wear, despite having the longest tool life. All of our competitors’ tools developed breakouts at various points by the end of their respective service lives – some of them huge.



OUR ROWMAKER Z2 1.5XD AFPX (EXPK1-M08-0003) - DRY MACHINING

COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION



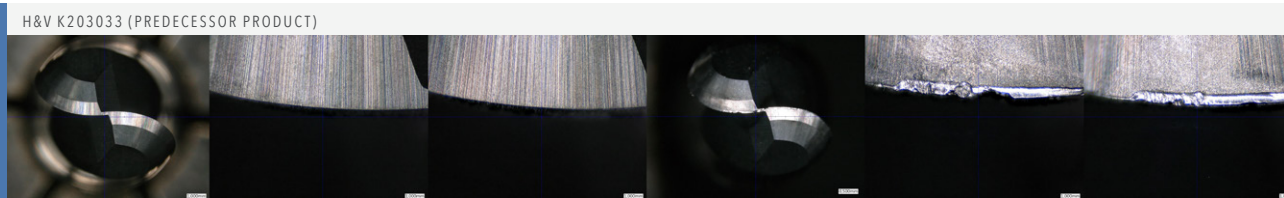
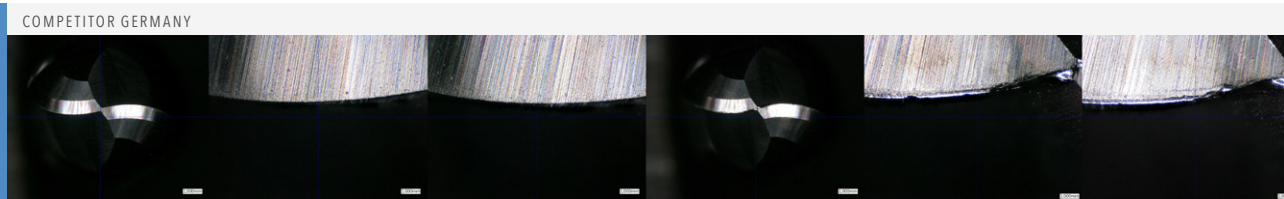
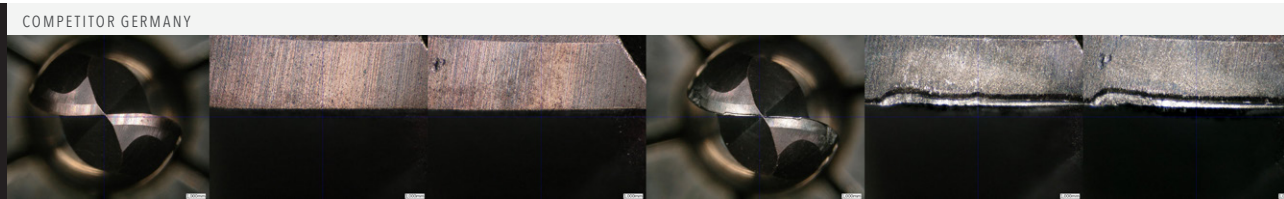
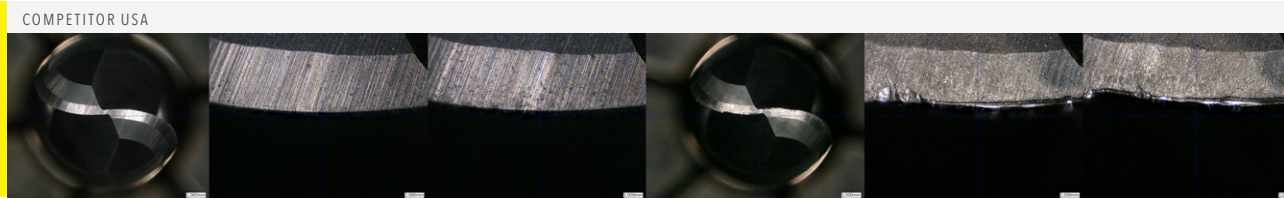
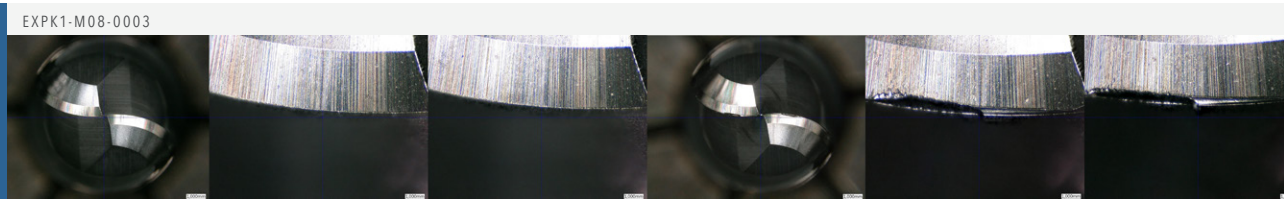
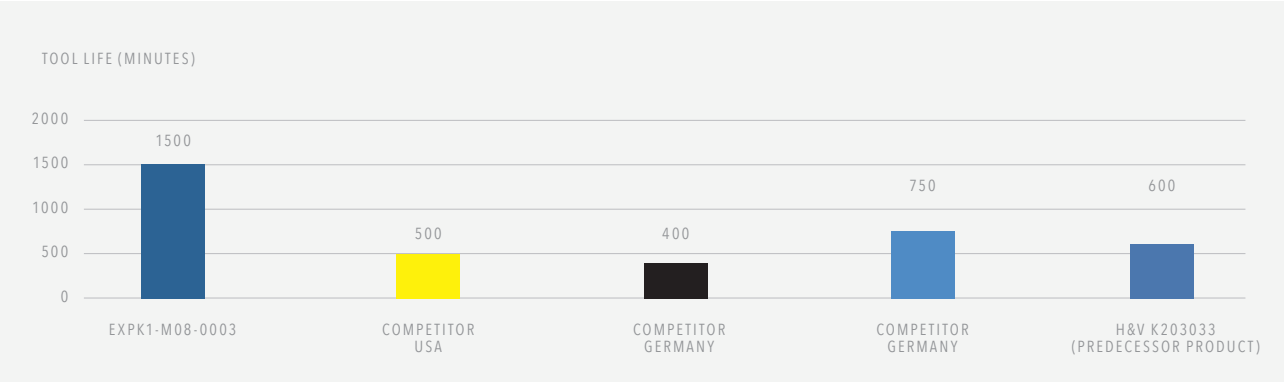
Comparison of tool life when pre-finishing, top shape in 40 CrMnNiMo 8-6-4 (1.2738)

During in-house tests carried out at our own research center, our Rowmaker came out on top in the comparison with its competitors. The test was conducted on the graphic representation of the contour, which generates radial, axial, thrusting and tensile loads on the tool.

Technical parameters for roughing	
Vc	280 m/min
fz	0.18 mm/Z
ap	0.5 mm
ae	0.5 mm
Cooling	Air

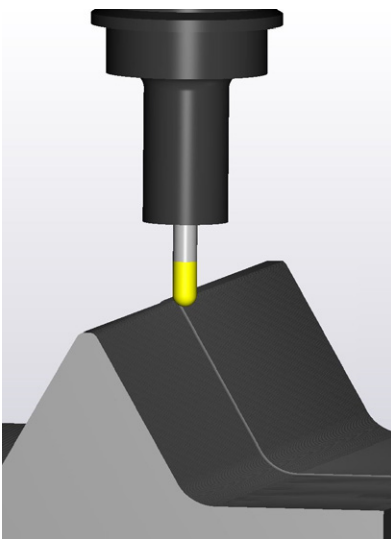
TOOL LIFE CRITERION = WEAR OF CUTTING EDGE AND BREAKOUTS

Full radius cutter Z2 1.5xD Ø8 short	Tool life min	Wear on cutting edge mm (average)	Standway m
EXPK1-M08-0003	1500	0.100	4740
Competitor USA	500	0.134	1580
Competitor Germany	400	0.112	1264
Competitor Germany	750	0.1025	2370
H&V K203033 (Predecessor product)	600	0.117	1896



OUR ROWMAKER Z2 1.5XD AFPX (EXPK1-M08-0103) - WET MACHINING

COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION



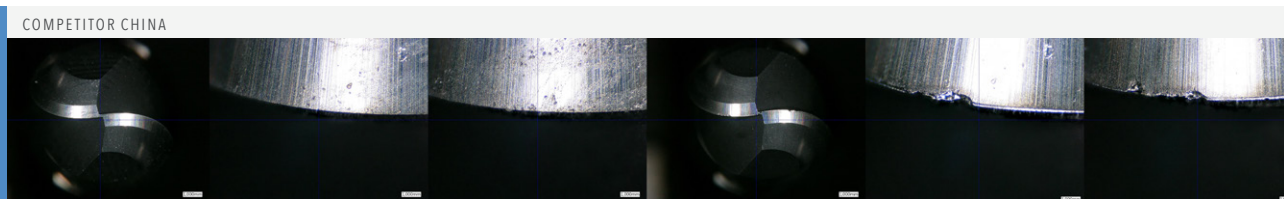
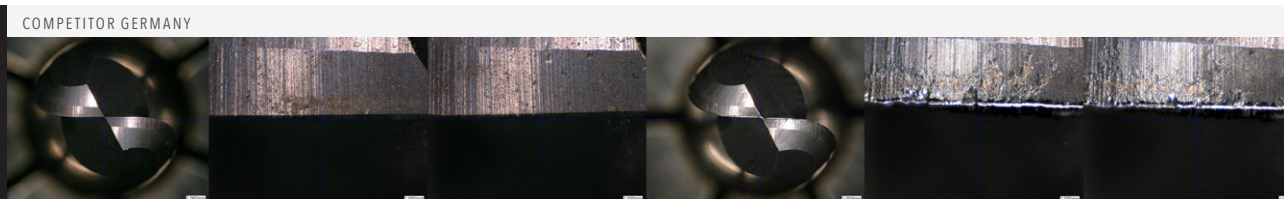
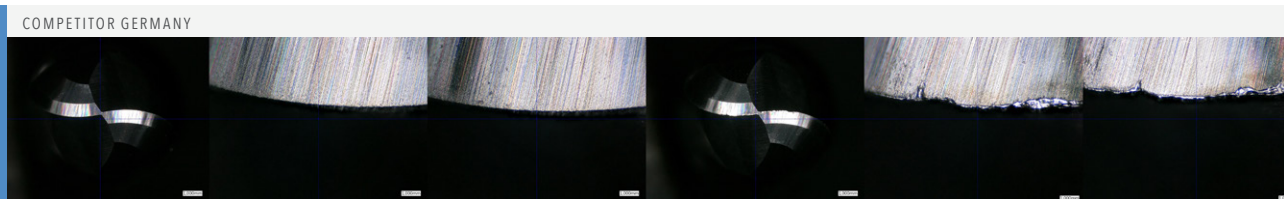
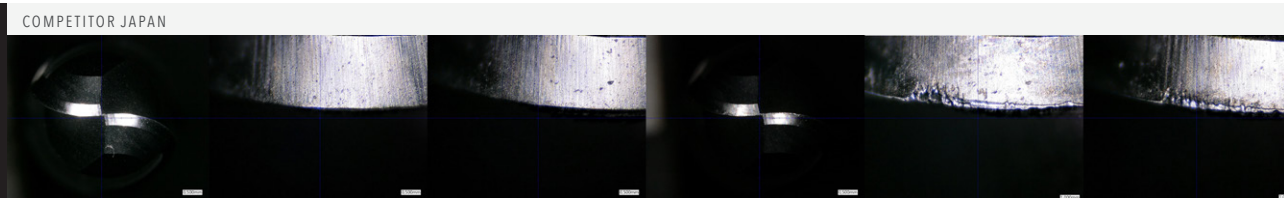
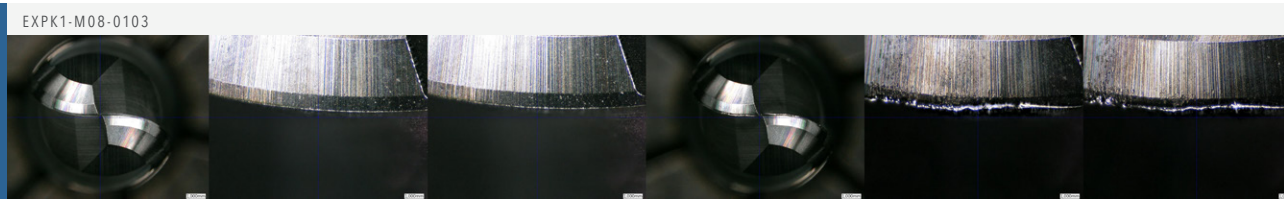
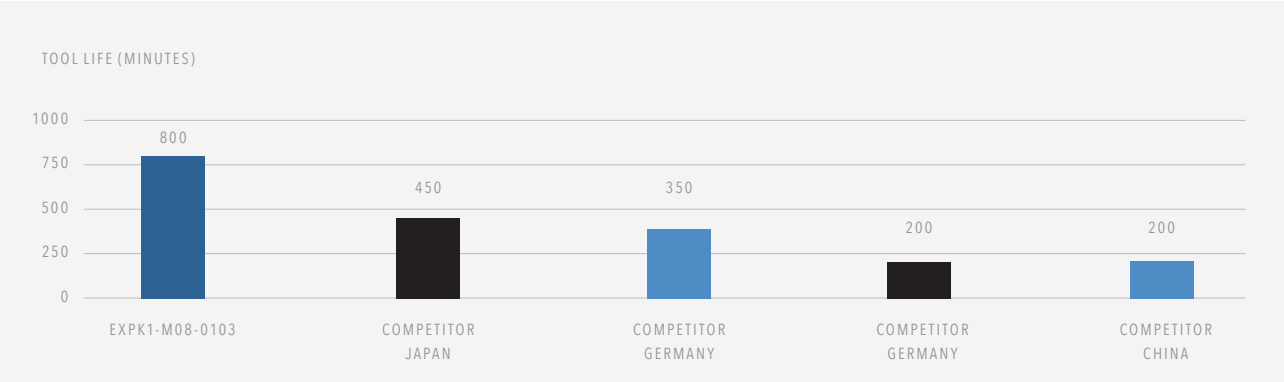
Comparison of tool life when pre-finishing, top shape in 40 CrMnNiMo 8-6-4 (1.2738)

During further in-house testing, our Rowmaker also impressed in wet machining when compared to our competitors’ products. The test was conducted on the graphic representation of the contour, which generates radial, axial, thrusting and tensile loads on the tool.

Technical parameters for roughing	
Vc	280 m/min
fz	0.18 mm/Z
ap	0.5 mm
ae	0.5 mm
Cooling	KSS

TOOL LIFE CRITERION = WEAR OF CUTTING EDGE AND BREAKOUTS

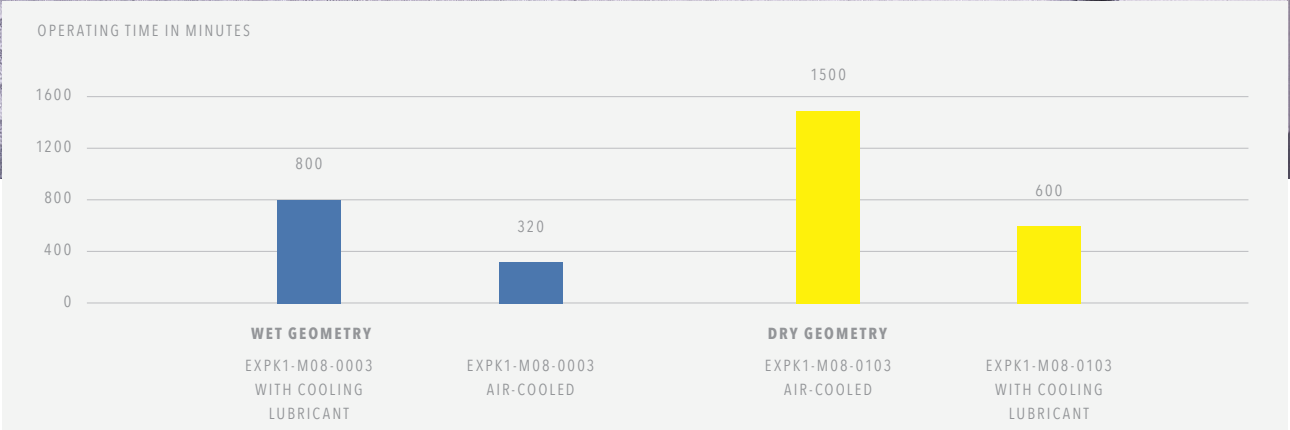
Full radius cutter Z2 1.5xD Ø8 short	Tool life min	Wear on cutting edge mm (average)	Standway m
EXPK1-M08-0103	800	0.094	2528
Competitor Japan	450	0.141	1422
Competitor Germany	350	0.109	1106
Competitor Germany	200	0.125	632
Competitor China	200	0.1015	632



DRY VS. WET
MACHINING

Tool life comparison steel machining
dry machining (air-cooled)
and wet machining (cooling lubricant)

In steel machining, dry machining (if necessary with the support of air cooling) is suitable for process reliable machining in most cases. The tool life of the tools used is increased significantly in the process. In some places, however, the use of cooling lubricant is unavoidable, for example in the case of deep cavities and the associated reliable chip disposal, or to increase the surface quality. That is why for our Performaker Z4 and our Rowmaker Z2 we offer an option specifically for use with full cooling.



Evaluation of our internal test: The dry variant (EXPK1-M08-0103) and the wet variant (EXPK1-M08-0003) were tested in both application scenarios. The results speak for themselves, which is why it is imperative to pay attention to the recommended medium (dry machining or wet machining) when choosing tools.

	Cooling	Operating time in min.
EXPK1-M08-0103	air	1500
EXPK1-M08-0103	cooling lubricant	600
EXPK1-M08-0003	cooling lubricant	800
EXPK1-M08-0003	air	320

(MATERIAL UNDER TEST: 1.2379, VC280, FZ0, 18, AE AND AP EACH 0,5 MM - PARAMETERS WERE THE SAME FOR ALL TESTS, ONLY COOLING WAS CHANGED ACCORDINGLY.)

ALPHA FERRO PLATIN X

AFPX | High-performance coating specially designed for the requirements of machining steel and cast iron

The standard coatings for machining steel, such as TiAlN coatings, have become so well-established on the market thanks to their characteristically solid properties when used for universal machining.

In order to achieve this level of suitability for universal use in all steel and cast iron alloys while improving even further on the performance of the TiSiN-Alpha coating we have been using until now, we have built our new AlphaFerro Platin X based on an all-new AlCrTiN concept. This offers the following advantages over conventional coatings for machining steel and cast iron:

- Greater temperature stability for dry and wet machining
- Longer tool life thanks to improved resistance to wear
- Increased productivity thanks to faster cutting speed

NEW Outstanding layer smoothing – our new Finishing X technique

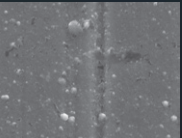
Finishing X is the name we have given to a special type of layer smoothing used in combination with AlphaFerro Platin that is characterised by unparalleled evenness, more homogeneous wear, and improved wear resistance. It has been developed specially to prevent micro-breakouts caused by droplets coming loose and guarantee a chip disposal process that will remain at its optimum level for a long time. The effects of the symbiosis between our AlphaFerro Platin and the Finishing X technique at a glance:

- Designed for wet and dry machining
- Maximum stability for coating and cutting edges
- Improved surface quality during finishing
- Optimised heat dissipation thanks to improved chip disposal during dry machining
- Absolute smoothness for a reduced friction coefficient (0.4)

ALPHA FERRO PLATIN X AFPX - AT A GLANCE

Structure	Nanostructured multilayer
Components	Aluminium chromium titanium nitride
Layer thickness	3–4 µm
Layer hardness	approx. 3500 HV
Adhesion factor	Friction coefficient: approx. 0.4 (dry on steel)
Max. operating temperature	approx. 1100°C
Cooling	Dry and wet machining
Main application	Steel and cast iron
Secondary application (limited suitability)	Stainless steel

Finishing X as viewed through a scanning electron microscope



BEFORE FINISHING



AFTER FINISHING

DIGITAL SERVICES

DISTRIBUTION PARTNERS

We enable companies around the world to manufacture their products. Therefore we work with reliable partners at an international level to ensure that our milling cutters are always available exactly where they are needed and can be delivered straight into your hands.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR GLOBAL SALES PARTNERS



Browse all EXPK1 Series products in our shop

Discover the products in the EXPK1 Series online or search for the ideal tool for your application based on various product features. We guarantee, that you will find the perfect milling cutter for your machining needs using our online platform.



WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



NUMBERING SYSTEM

DISTINGUISHING FEATURES

PRODUCT LINE	TOOL TYPE	MILLING CUTTER TYPE
BC Basic	D Drilling	01 End mill cutter PERFORMMAKER
EX Expert	M Milling	02 Roughing cutter SLOTMAKER
		03 Trochoidal cutter CHIPMAKER
		04 Finishing cutter MIRRORMAKER
		05 Single flute cutter BALANCEMAKER
		06 Torus cutter FORMMAKER
		07 Face torus cutter BLADEMAKER
		08 Full radius cutter ROWMAKER
		09 Deburring cutter CHAMFMAKER
		10 Forward and backward deburring cutter FB CHAMFMAKER
		11 Corner rounding cutter ROUNDMAKER
		12 Forward and backward corner rounding cutter FB ROUNDMAKER
		13 Engraving cutter TEXTMAKER
		14 Conical cutter SLOPEMAKER
		15 Micro end mill cutter PERFORMMAKER MICRO
		16 Micro torus cutter FORMMAKER MICRO
		17 Micro full radius cutter ROWMAKER MICRO

OTHER DISTINGUISHING FEATURES

PRODUCT IDENT	DIMENSION
e.g. 0023	3x10 Cutting diameter x length of undercut
	12/0,5 Cutting diameter / corner radius
	10 Diameter

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

≠

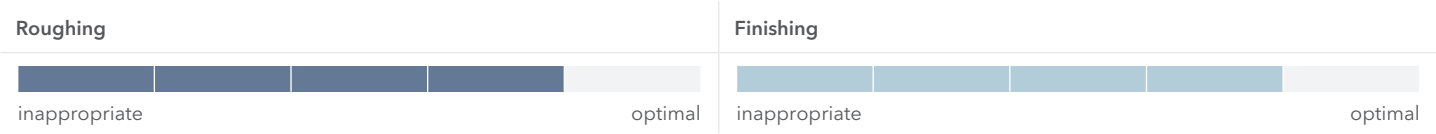
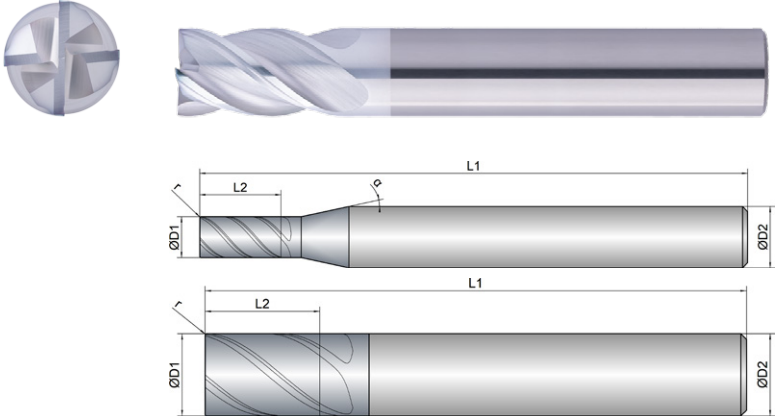


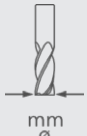






- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helix for smooth running
- Optimized face for process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1xD full slot
- Designed for maximum tool life when trimming and trochoidal milling
- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with air cooling



EXPK1-M01-0113	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension

Infeed in mm

Application

Ø3

ae= 1xD
ap= 1xD





Ø4

ae= 1xD
ap= 1xD





Ø5

ae= 1xD
ap= 1xD





Ø6

ae= 1xD
ap= 1xD





Ø8

ae= 1xD
ap= 1xD





Ø10

ae= 1xD
ap= 1xD





Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.06	0.075
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11						
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1						
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1						
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11						
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1						
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09						
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!															

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HB









Expert

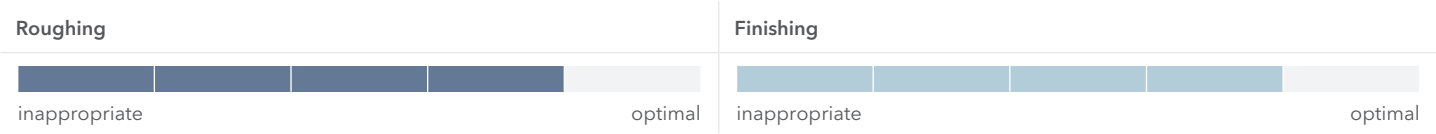
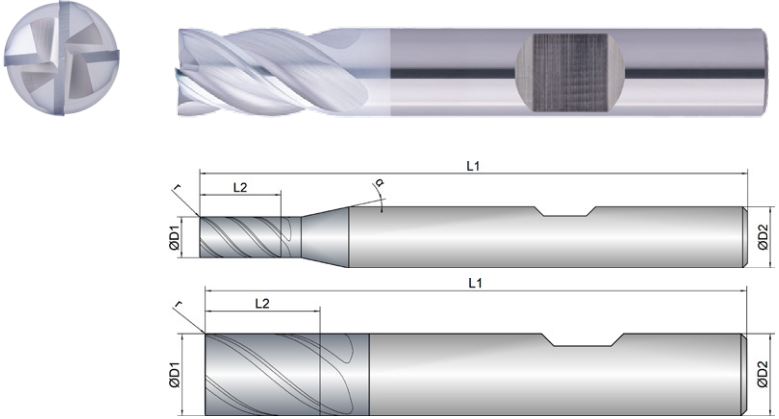


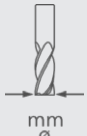
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helix for smooth running

■ Optimized face for process reliable, helical diving and immersion

■ Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1xD full slot

■ Designed for maximum tool life when trimming and trochoidal milling
- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with air cooling



EXPK1-M01-0114	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Dimension	Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		
		Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	
		Application													
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.06	0.075
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

			Dimension	Ø12		Ø16		Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1xD
			Application						
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.065	0.085	0.08	0.1	0.1	0.12
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!									

Cooling



Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application



Features

HA

≠

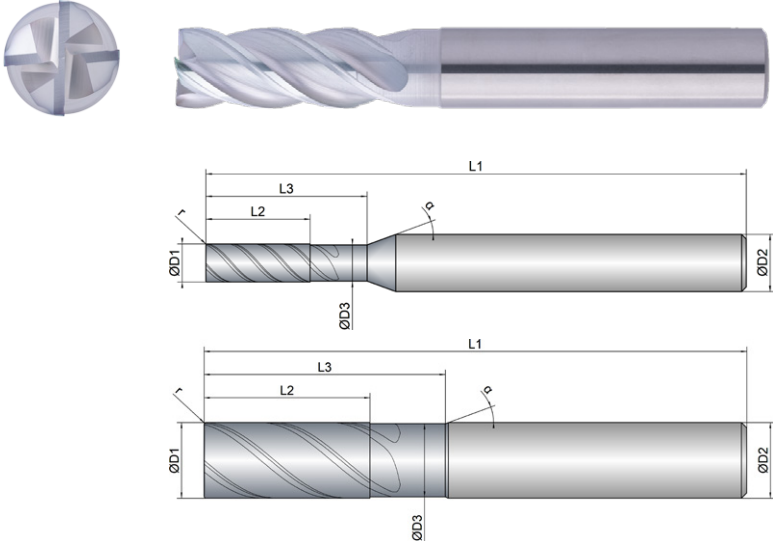


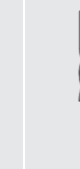
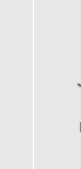
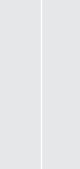


Expert



- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helix for smooth running
- Optimized face for process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius

For roughing and finishing, up to 1xD full slotDesigned for maximum tool life when trimming and trochoidal millingUnleashes its full performance potential when milling with air cooling

Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXPK1-M01-0123	 D1 mm ø	 D3 mm ø	 L2 mm	 L3 mm	 L1 mm	 D2 mm ø	 z #	 r mm	 °	 α °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension		Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10	
Infeed in mm	Application	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD
		ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD
Application													

Material		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.06	0.075	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

Dimension		Ø12		Ø16		Ø20	
Infeed in mm	Application	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD
		ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD	ap=1xD	ap=2xD
Application							

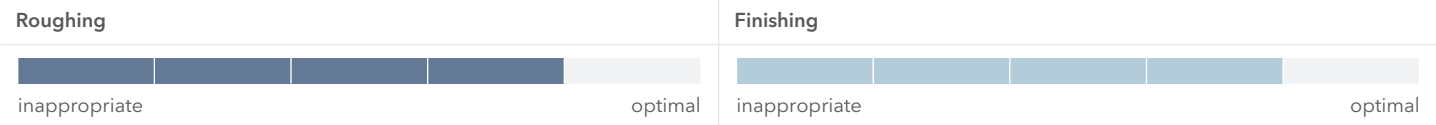
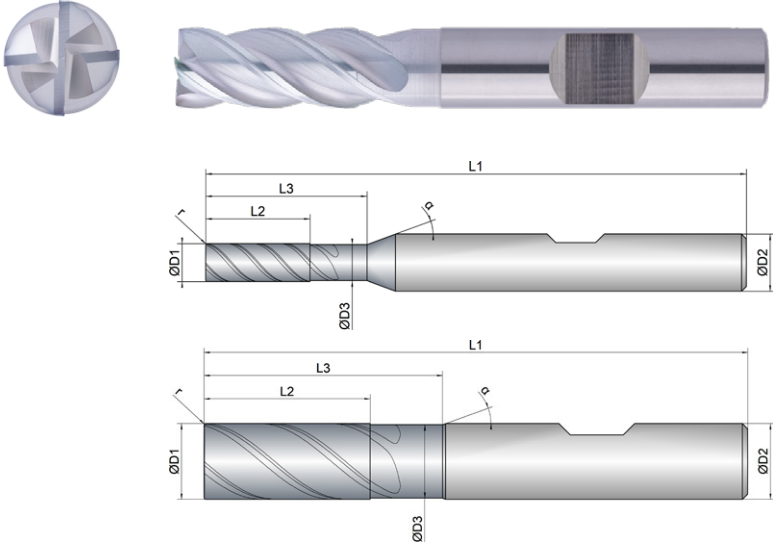
Material		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.065	0.085	0.08	0.1	0.1	0.12
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							

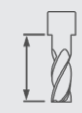
NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling	 
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	HPC			
Application					
Features	HB	≠			

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helix for smooth running
 - Optimized face for process reliable, helical diving and immersion
 - Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
-
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1xD full slot
 - Designed for maximum tool life when trimming and trochoidal milling
-
- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with air cooling



EXPK1-M01-0124	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

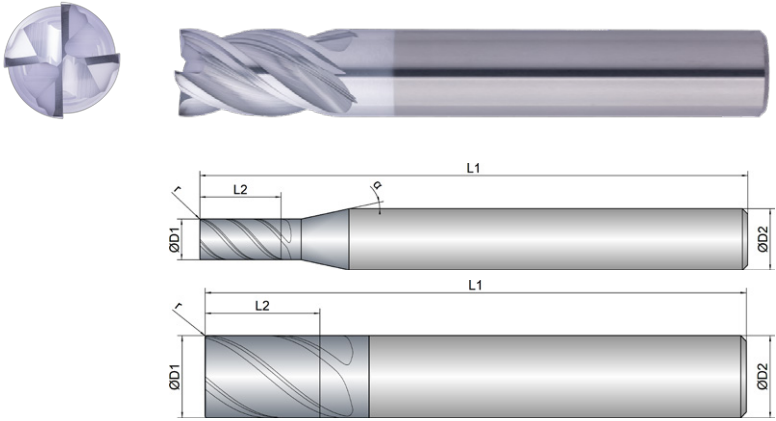
		Strength (N/mm²)	Dimension															
			Infeed in mm		Application		Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10	
							ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD				
																		
Material			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)															
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.06	0.075			
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07			
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07			
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065			
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065			
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06			
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)															
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07			
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065			
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065			
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)															
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07			
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065			
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06			
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100																

			Dimension	Ø12		Ø16		Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD ap= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD
			Application						
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.065	0.085	0.08	0.1	0.1	0.12
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!									

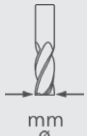
Cooling	◊ ◊°
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	HPC			Expert
Application					
Features	HA	≠			

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
- Enlarged chip chambers for flushing with cooling lubricant
- Designed for maximum removal rate when milling with high radial depth of cut and in the full slot up to 1xD
- For process reliable ramping, helical immersion and diving (drilling) up to 1xD
- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with cooling lubricant



Roughing	Finishing
inappropriateoptimal	inappropriateoptimal

EXPK1-M01-0173	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	0

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Dimension	Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10	
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD
				ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD
				Application											
Material			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	unalloyed	<500													
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø12		Ø16		Ø20				
Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1.5xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1.5xD	ae=1xD ap=1xD	ae=0.3xD ap=1.5xD			
Application									
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz			
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500							
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!									

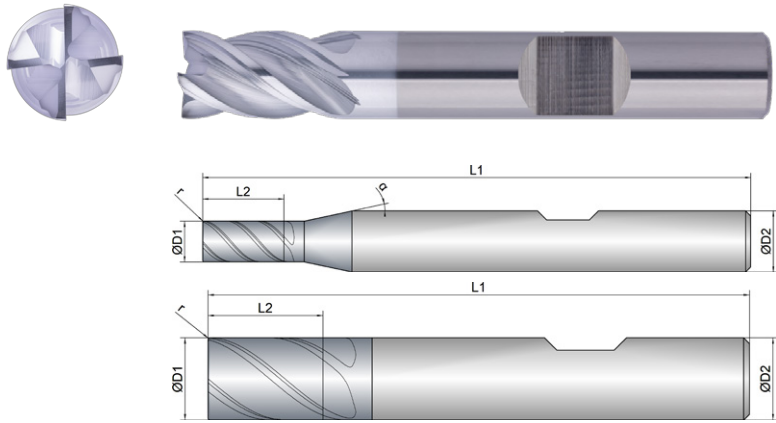
Cooling	◊ ◊°
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	HPC			Expert
Application					
Features	HB	≠			

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
- Enlarged chip chambers for flushing with cooling lubricant

- Designed for maximum removal rate when milling with high radial depth of cut and in the full slot up to 1xD
- For process reliable ramping, helical immersion and diving (drilling) up to 1xD

- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with cooling lubricant



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
optimal					optimal				

EXPK1-M01-0174	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	°	α °
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	0

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Dimension		Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10	
Material	Feed (mm/Z)		Infeed in mm	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	
				ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	
				Application												
			fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)														
1.1	unalloyed	<500														
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06	
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)														
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065	
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)														
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07	
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065	
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100														

			Dimension		Ø12		Ø16		Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	
				ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	ap=1xD	ap=1.5xD	
				Application		Application		Application		
			Strength (N/mm²)							
Material			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500								
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09	
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1	
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11	
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1	
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100								
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!										

Cooling

◊

◊°

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

Features

HA

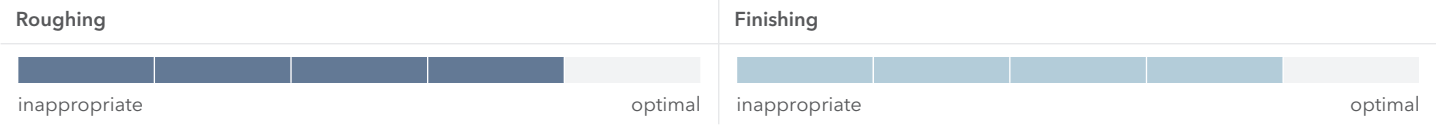
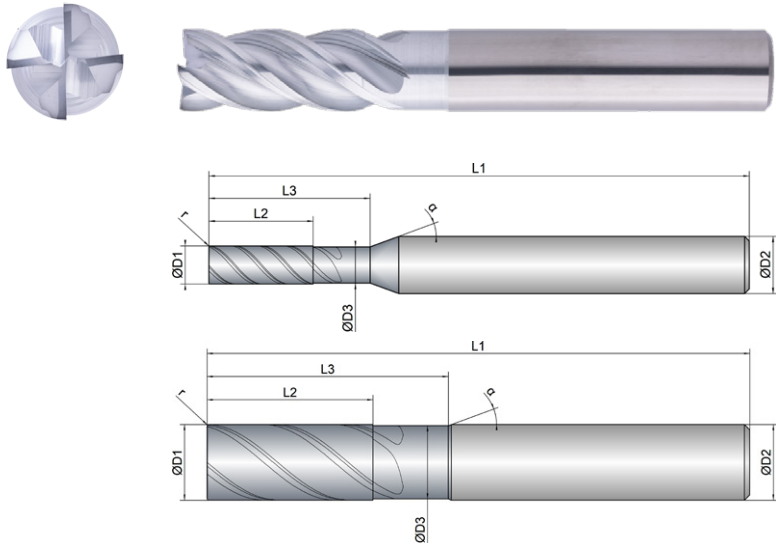
≠

Expert

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
- Enlarged chip chambers for flushing with cooling lubricant

- Designed for maximum removal rate when milling with high radial depth of cut and in the full slot up to 1.5xD
- For process reliable ramping, helical immersion and diving (drilling) up to 1xD

- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with cooling lubricant



EXPK1-M01-0183	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

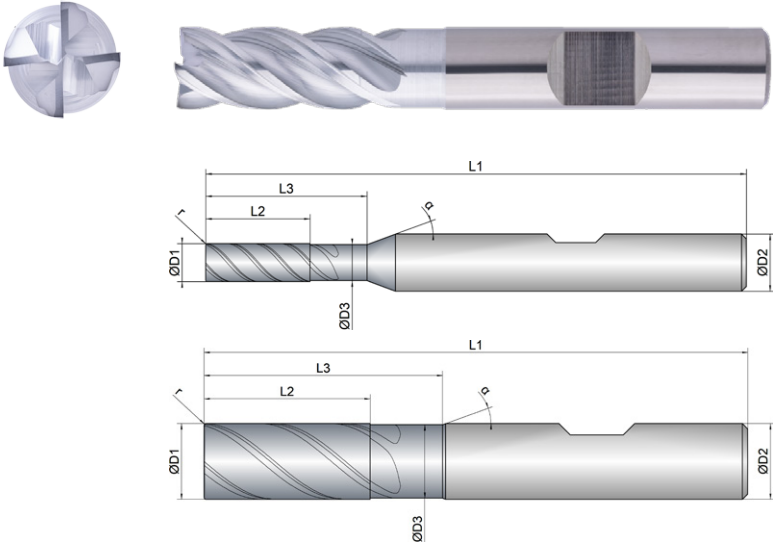
		Dimension	Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		
Infeed in mm			ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	
Application															
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500													
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

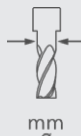
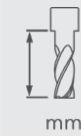
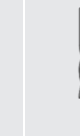
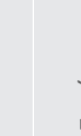
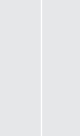
			Dimension	Ø12		Ø16		Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD
			Application						
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500							
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!									

Cooling	◊ ◊°
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	HPC			
Application					
Features	HB	≠			

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced cutting edge with corner protection radius
- Enlarged chip chambers for flushing with cooling lubricant
- Designed for maximum removal rate when milling with high radial depth of cut and in the full slot up to 1.5xD
- For process reliable ramping, helical immersion and diving (drilling) up to 1xD
- Unleashes its full performance potential when milling with cooling lubricant



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXPK1-M01-0184	 D1 mm Ø	 D3 mm Ø	 L2 mm	 L3 mm	 L1 mm	 D2 mm Ø	 z #	 r mm		 α °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Dimension	Ø3		Ø4		Ø5		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		
Infeed in mm			ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	
Application															
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500													
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.045	0.06
K CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.02	0.025	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.055	0.07
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.05	0.065
M STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.025		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.06		0.07
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.02		0.02		0.03		0.04		0.055		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.018		0.018		0.028		0.038		0.052		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													
		Dimension	Ø12		Ø16		Ø20								
Infeed in mm			ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=1.5xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD							
Application															
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz							
P STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500													
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11						
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11						
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1						
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.1						
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.09						
K CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11						
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1						
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.055	0.075	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.1						
M STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08		0.085		0.11						
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075		0.08		0.1						
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.07		0.075		0.09						
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!															

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

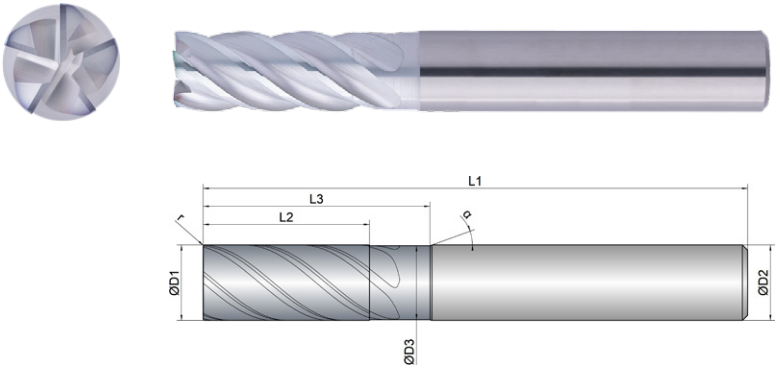
Features

HA

≠

Expert

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
 - Defined cutting edge geometry for stabilization at high infeeds
 - Reinforced tool core for high breakage resistance
-
- For roughing and finishing



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXPK1-M01-0223	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.30	40	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 16	Ø 20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.045	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.09
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.085
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.085
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.032	0.046	0.055	0.065	0.07
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.085
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.08
2.1	austenitic	<650	75	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.075
2.2	austenitic	<750	70	0.032	0.048	0.055	0.065	0.07
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!								

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

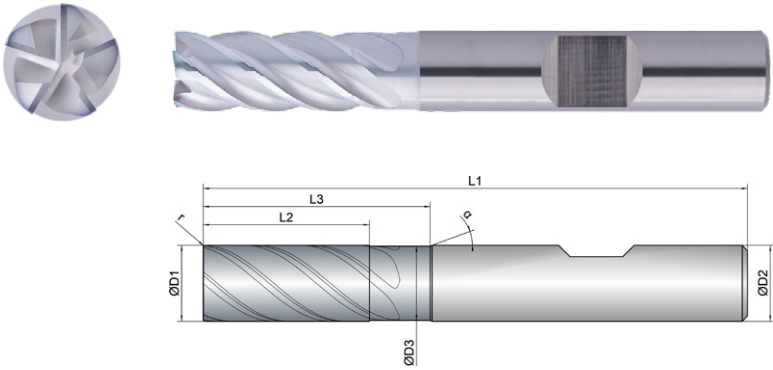
ETC HPC

Application

Features

HB ≠

- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
 - Defined cutting edge geometry for stabilization at high infeeds
 - Reinforced tool core for high breakage resistance
- For roughing and finishing



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXPK1-M01-0224	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
6										
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.30	40	20

Dimension	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 16	Ø 20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.045	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.09
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.085
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.085
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.032	0.046	0.055	0.065	0.07
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.085
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.08
2.1	austenitic	<650	75	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.075
2.2	austenitic	<750	70	0.032	0.048	0.055	0.065	0.07
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!								

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

Features

HA

≠

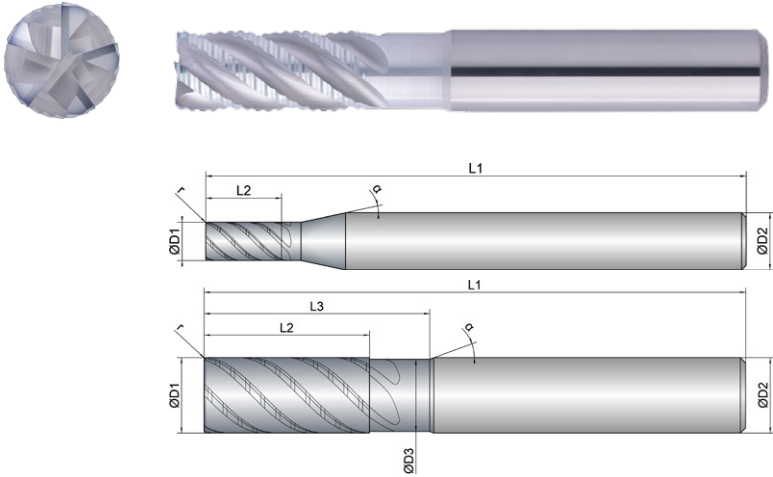
2xD

Expert

- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
- Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical immersion

- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
optimal					optimal				

EXPK1-M02-0123	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	31.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension		Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16	
Infeed in mm		ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD
Application													
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P STEEL		Vc (m/min)											
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.018	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.055	0.06	0.08	0.065	0.09
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.01	0.018	0.022	0.03	0.03	0.045	0.048	0.065	0.05	0.075
K CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08
M STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75		0.012		0.025		0.035		0.05		0.06
2.1	austenitic	<650	60		0.01		0.022		0.031		0.045		0.055
2.2	austenitic	<750	50		0.008		0.02		0.027		0.04		0.05
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100											

Dimension		Ø20	
Infeed in mm		ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD
Application			
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz
P STEEL		Vc (m/min)	
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135
K CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)	
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145
M STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)	
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75
2.1	austenitic	<650	60
2.2	austenitic	<750	50
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100	
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!			

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

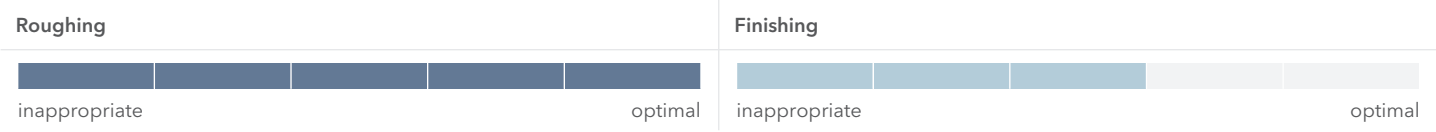
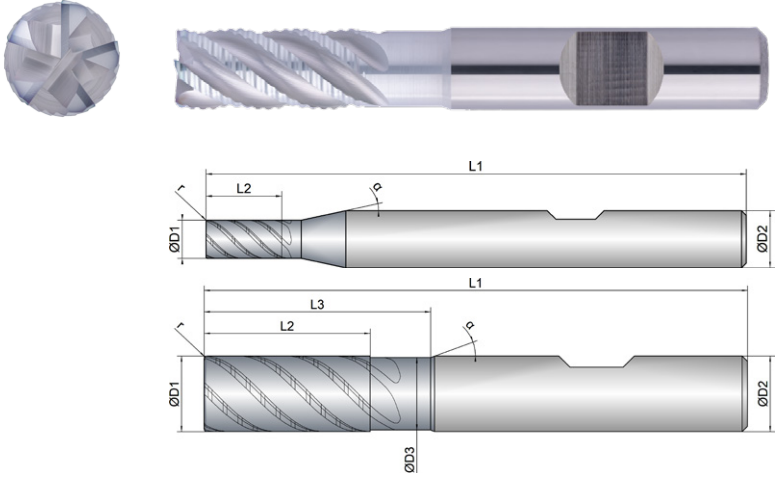
ETC HPC

Application

Features

HB ≠ 2xD

- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
 - Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
 - Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
 - Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



EXPK1-M02-0124	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm		α °
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	31.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Dimension	Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16	
		Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD
		Application												
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.018	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.055	0.06	0.08	0.065	0.09	0.07
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.01	0.018	0.022	0.03	0.03	0.045	0.048	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055
K CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06
M STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75		0.012		0.025		0.035		0.05		0.06	
2.1	austenitic	<650	60		0.01		0.022		0.031		0.045		0.055	
2.2	austenitic	<750	50		0.008		0.02		0.027		0.04		0.05	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100												

		Dimension	Ø20	
		Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD
		Application		
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.08
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.075
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.075
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.07
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.07
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.065
K CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.075
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.07
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.07
M STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.08
2.1	austenitic	<650	60	0.07
2.2	austenitic	<750	50	0.065
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100		
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!				

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

Features

HA

≠

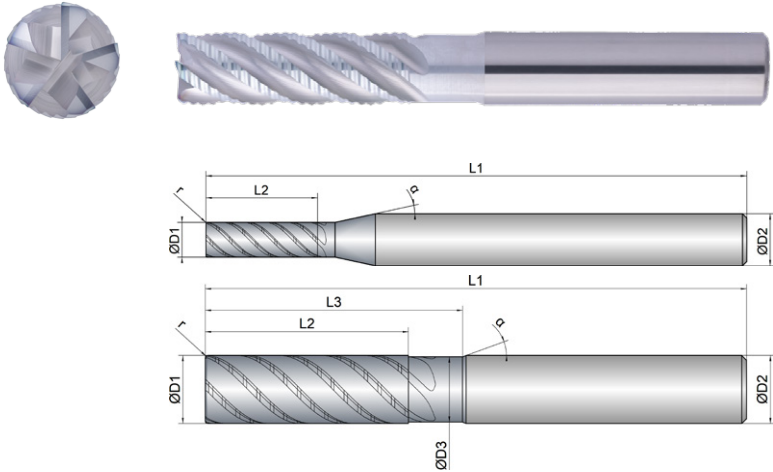
3xD

Expert

- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
- Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical immersion

- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
					optimal				

EXPK1-M02-0153	 mm Ø	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Dimension	Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16		
		Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	
		Application													
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.05	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.025	0.025	0.04	0.042	0.06	0.045	0.07	0.05	0.075
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70	0.01		0.022		0.032		0.045		0.055		0.065	
2.1	austenitic	<650	55	0.008		0.02		0.028		0.04		0.05		0.06	
2.2	austenitic	<750	45	0.006		0.018		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.055	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

			Dimension	Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD
			Application		
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.075	0.11
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.07	0.1
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.07	0.1
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.065	0.09
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.065	0.09
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.06	0.08
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.07	0.1
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.065	0.09
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.065	0.09
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70	0.075	
2.1	austenitic	<650	55	0.065	
2.2	austenitic	<750	45	0.06	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

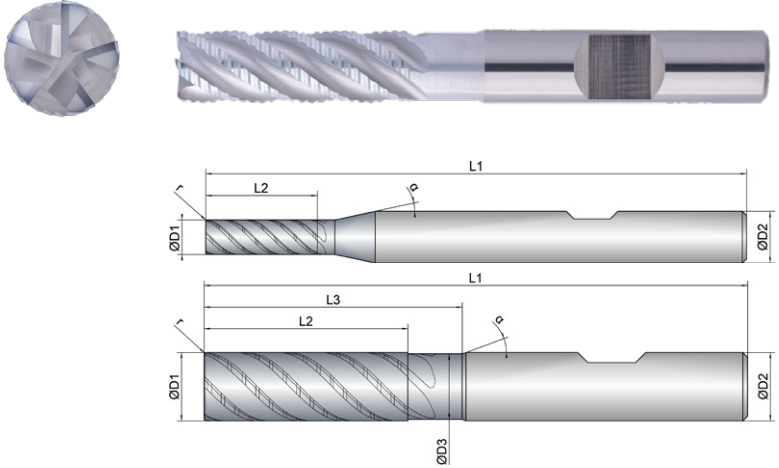
ETC HPC

Application

Features

HB ≠ 3xD

- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
 - Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
 - Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
 - Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
optimal					optimal				

EXPK1-M02-0154	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Dimension Infeed in mm Application	Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16	
Material	Feed (mm/Z)			ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD
				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.05	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.025	0.025	0.04	0.042	0.06	0.045	0.07	0.05	0.075
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70		0.01		0.022		0.032		0.045		0.055		0.065
2.1	austenitic	<650	55		0.008		0.02		0.028		0.04		0.05		0.06
2.2	austenitic	<750	45		0.006		0.018		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.055
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

		Dimension		Ø20	
		Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=2xD		ae=0.3xD ap=2xD
		Application			
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.075	0.11
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.07	0.1
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.07	0.1
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.065	0.09
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.065	0.09
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.06	0.08
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.07	0.1
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.065	0.09
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.065	0.09
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70		0.075
2.1	austenitic	<650	55		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	45		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

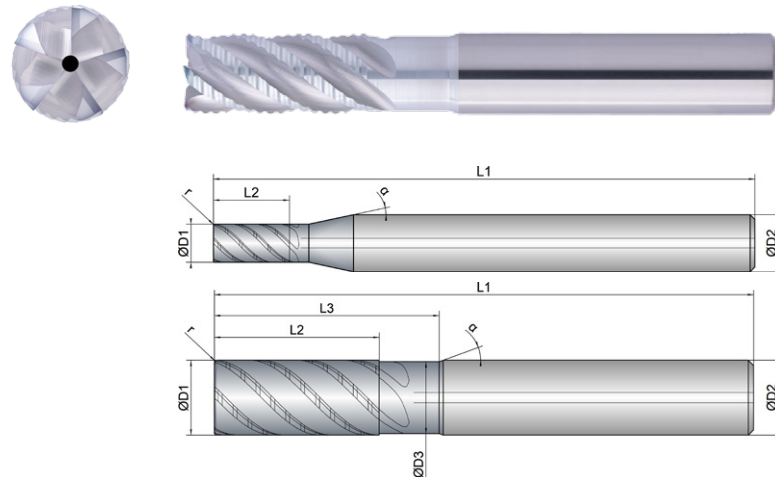
Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	HPC		
Application				
Features	HA	≠	RI	

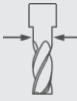
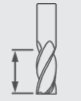
- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
- Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



The figure consists of two horizontal bar charts. The first chart, labeled 'Roughing', has a dark blue bar extending from the 'inappropriate' end to the 'optimal' end. The second chart, labeled 'Finishing', has a light gray bar extending from the 'inappropriate' end to the 'optimal' end. Both charts have a scale from 0 to 100, with 'inappropriate' at 0 and 'optimal' at 100.

EXP-K1- M02-0223	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	31.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

	Download Catalog Pages (PDF)				Dimension		Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16		
					Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD
						ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD
						Application													
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz		fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz			
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)																	
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.018	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.055	0.06	0.08	0.065	0.09	0.07	0.095				
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09				
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09				
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085				
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085				
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.01	0.018	0.022	0.03	0.03	0.045	0.048	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08				
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)																	
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09				
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085				
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085				
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)																	
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.012		0.025		0.035		0.05		0.06		0.07					
2.1	austenitic	<650	60	0.01		0.022		0.031		0.045		0.055		0.065					
2.2	austenitic	<750	50	0.008		0.02		0.027		0.04		0.05		0.06					
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100																	

			Dimension	Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD
			Application	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD
					
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.08	0.12
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.075	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.075	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.07	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.065	0.09
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.075	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.07	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75		0.08
2.1	austenitic	<650	60		0.07
2.2	austenitic	<750	50		0.065
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

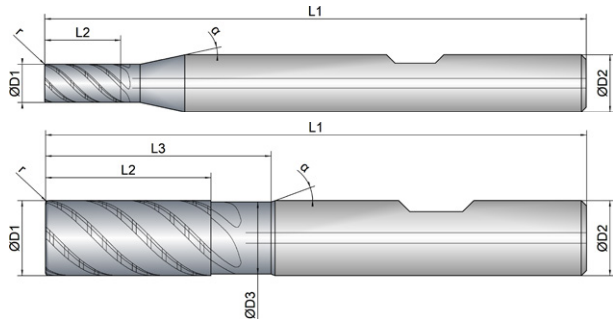
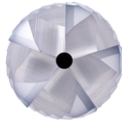
Strategy	ETC	HPC			
Application					
Features	HB	≠	RI		
	2xD				



- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
- Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing	Finishing
inappropriateoptimal	inappropriateoptimal

EXPK1-M02-0224	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	31.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)				Dimension		Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16	
				Infeed in mm	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	
					ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	ap=2xD	
					Application												
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)															
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.018	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.055	0.06	0.08	0.065	0.09	0.07	0.095		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.01	0.018	0.022	0.03	0.03	0.045	0.048	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08		
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)															
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.015	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.037	0.052	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.012	0.02	0.025	0.034	0.034	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085		
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)															
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.012		0.025		0.035		0.05		0.06		0.07			
2.1	austenitic	<650	60	0.01		0.022		0.031		0.045		0.055		0.065			
2.2	austenitic	<750	50	0.008		0.02		0.027		0.04		0.05		0.06			
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100															

			Dimension	Ø 20	
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD
			Application		
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	215	0.08	0.12
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	180	0.075	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	170	0.075	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	145	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	160	0.07	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	135	0.065	0.09
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.075	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	160	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	145	0.07	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75		0.08
2.1	austenitic	<650	60		0.07
2.2	austenitic	<750	50		0.065
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

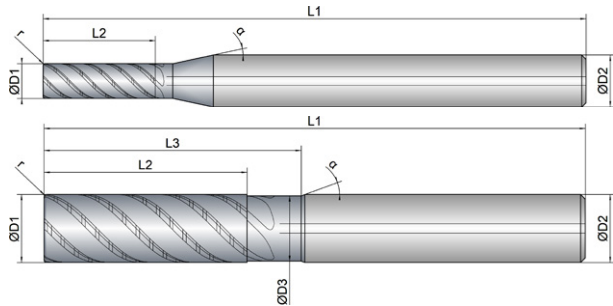
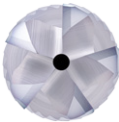
Strategy	ETC	HPC		
Application				
Features	HA	≠		
	3xD			



- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
- Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical immersion

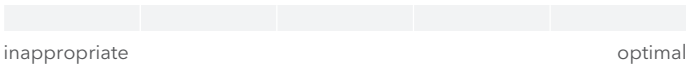
- With central inner cooling
- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing



Finishing



EXPK1-M02-0253	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

	Download Catalog Pages (PDF)		Dimension		Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16	
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	ae=1xD ap=2xD	ae=0.3xD ap=2xD	
				Application												
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.05	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.025	0.025	0.04	0.042	0.06	0.045	0.07	0.05	0.075	
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70		0.01		0.022		0.032		0.045		0.055		0.065	
2.1	austenitic	<650	55		0.008		0.02		0.028		0.04		0.05		0.06	
2.2	austenitic	<750	45		0.006		0.018		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.055	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100														

			Dimension	Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD
				ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD
			Application		
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.075	0.11
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.07	0.1
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.07	0.1
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.065	0.09
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.065	0.09
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.06	0.08
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.07	0.1
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.065	0.09
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.065	0.09
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70		0.075
2.1	austenitic	<650	55		0.065
2.2	austenitic	<750	45		0.06
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

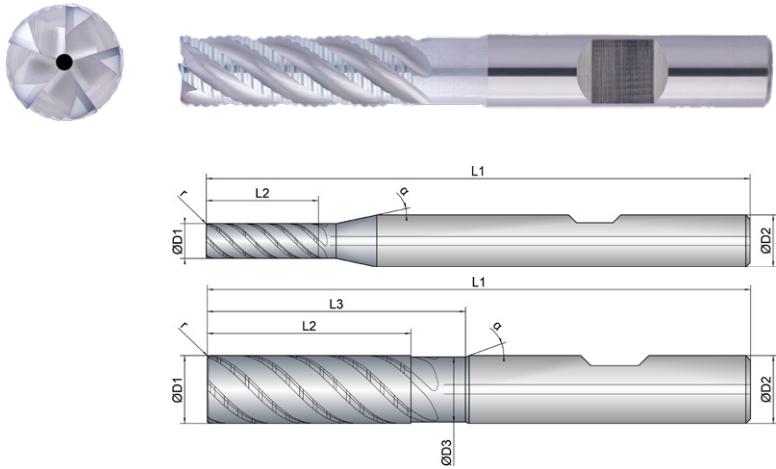
Strategy	ETC	HPC			
Application					
Features	HB	≠	RI		
	3xD				



- Optimized roughing teeth for soft cut and small chips
- Ascending reinforced tool core for maximum stability
- Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for smooth running

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Extreme material removal at the highest performance
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
optimal					optimal				

EXPK1-M02-0254	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.10	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	5	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

	Download Catalog Pages (PDF)		Strength (N/mm²)	Dimension	Ø4		Ø6		Ø8		Ø10		Ø12		Ø16	
				Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD
					ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	ap= 2xD	
					Application											
Material			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.035	0.035	0.05	0.055	0.075	0.06	0.085	0.065	0.09	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.025	0.025	0.04	0.042	0.06	0.045	0.07	0.05	0.075	
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.012	0.02	0.022	0.032	0.032	0.048	0.05	0.07	0.055	0.08	0.06	0.085	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.01	0.018	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.043	0.045	0.065	0.05	0.075	0.055	0.08	
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70		0.01		0.022		0.032		0.045		0.055		0.065	
2.1	austenitic	<650	55		0.008		0.02		0.028		0.04		0.05		0.06	
2.2	austenitic	<750	45		0.006		0.018		0.025		0.035		0.045		0.055	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100														

			Dimension		Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD ap= 2xD	ae= 0.3xD ap= 2xD	
			Application			
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)			
1.1	unalloyed	<500	205	0.075	0.11	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.07	0.1	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	160	0.07	0.1	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	135	0.065	0.09	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	150	0.065	0.09	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	125	0.06	0.08	
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)			
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.07	0.1	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	150	0.065	0.09	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.065	0.09	
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)			
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	70		0.075	
2.1	austenitic	<650	55		0.065	
2.2	austenitic	<750	45		0.06	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100				
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!						

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

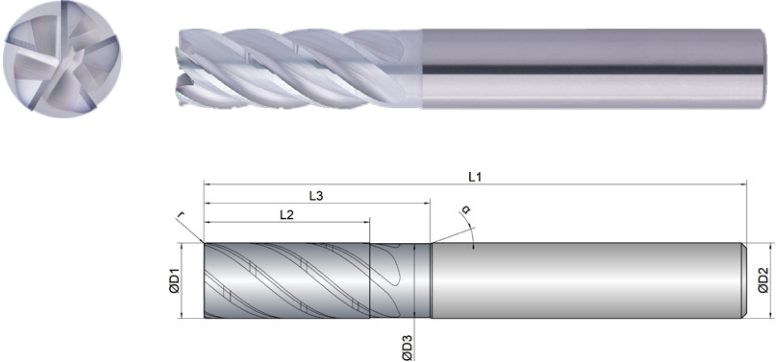
ETC

Application

Features

HA≠2xD

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXPK1-M03-0103	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
6										
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.30	40	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.13xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.13xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.13xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.13xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.13xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.13xD ap= Lmax
Application						

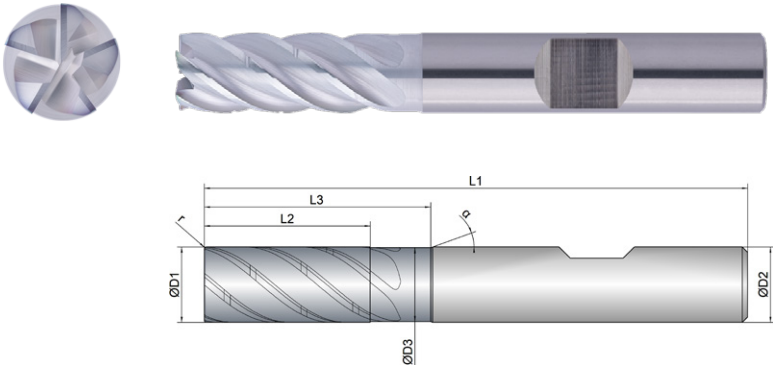
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.047	0.06	0.075	0.08	0.11
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0104).
Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	
Application	  	
Features	HB  ≠  2xD   	

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing					Finishing						
inappropriate					inappropriate						
optimal					optimal						
EXPK1-M03-0104	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α	
											
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°	
	6	6.0	5.8	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.15	40	20
	8	8.0	7.8	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.20	40	20	
12	12.0	11.8	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.20	40	20	
16	16.0	15.8	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.30	40	20	
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.30	40	20	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension		Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20		
Infeed in mm	ae=	0.13xD	0.13xD	0.13xD	0.13xD	0.13xD	0.13xD		
	ap=	Lmax	Lmax	Lmax	Lmax	Lmax	Lmax		
Application									
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.16	0.2
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14	0.16
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14	0.16
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13	0.15
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14	0.16
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13	0.15
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13	0.16
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.15
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.047	0.06	0.075	0.08	0.11	0.14
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.									

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

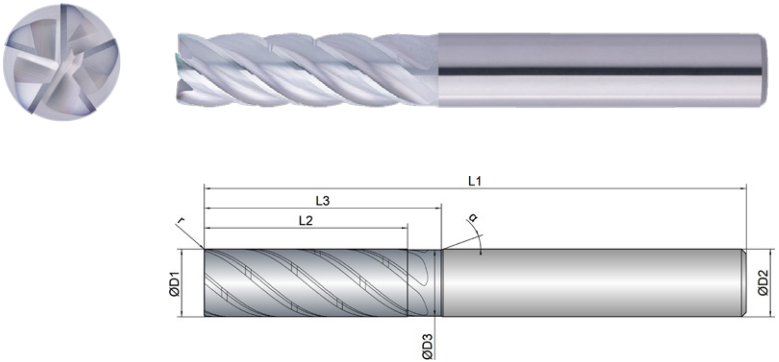
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing					Finishing					
inappropriate					optimal					
EXPK1-M03-0113	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
6	6.0	5.8	18.0	25.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	5	0.30	40	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.047	0.06	0.075	0.08	0.11
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0114).
Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

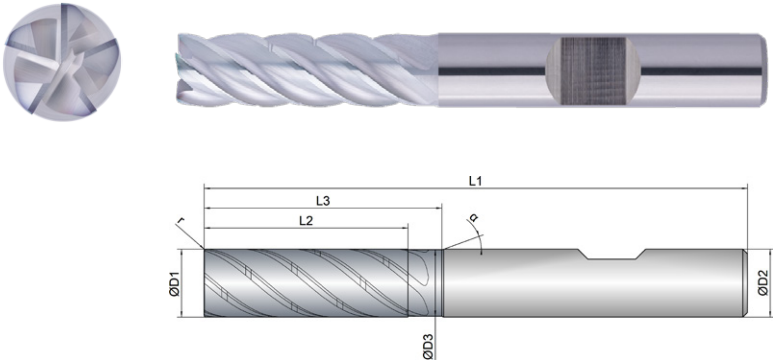
WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC		
Application			
Features	HB	≠	

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
- Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing					Finishing					
inappropriate					optimal					
EXPK1-M03-0114	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°
6	6.0	5.8	18.0	25.0	63.0	6.0	5	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	5	0.30	40	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax
Application						

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.16	0.2
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14	0.16
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14	0.16
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13	0.15
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.06	0.075	0.095	0.11	0.14	0.16
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13	0.15
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.055	0.07	0.09	0.1	0.13	0.16
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.15
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.047	0.06	0.075	0.08	0.11	0.14
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.									

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

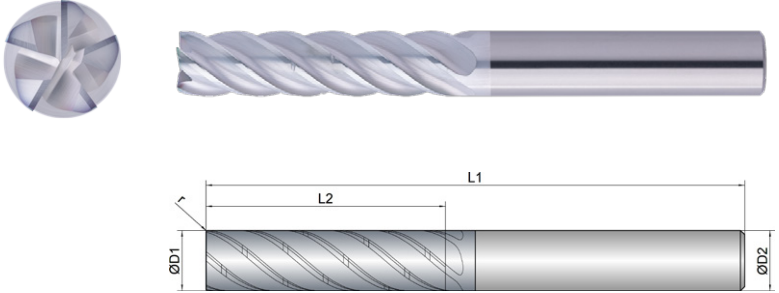
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriateoptimal				inappropriateoptimal			
EXPK1-M03-0123	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °
6	6.0	24.0	68.0	6.0	5	0.15	40
8	8.0	32.0	75.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	40.0	90.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	48.0	100.0	12.0	5	0.20	40
16	16.0	64.0	125.0	16.0	5	0.30	40
20	20.0	80.0	150.0	20.0	5	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.055	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.055	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.055	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.045	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.11
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.042	0.055	0.065	0.07	0.1
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0124).
Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

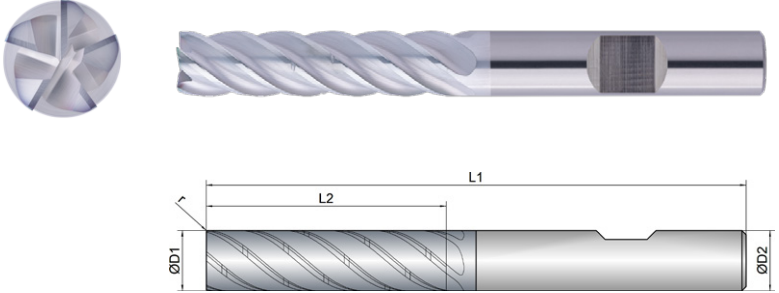
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriateoptimal				inappropriateoptimal			
EXPK1-M03-0124	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °
6	6.0	24.0	68.0	6.0	5	0.15	40
8	8.0	32.0	75.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	40.0	90.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	48.0	100.0	12.0	5	0.20	40
16	16.0	64.0	125.0	16.0	5	0.30	40
20	20.0	80.0	150.0	20.0	5	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.07xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.065	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.055	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.055	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.055	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.045	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.11
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.042	0.055	0.065	0.07	0.1
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.								

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

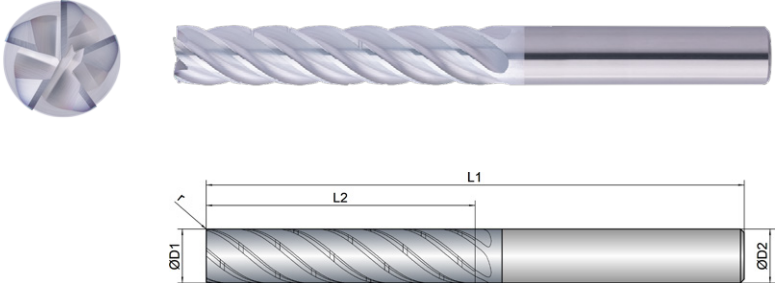
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			
EXPK1-M03-0133	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °
8	8.0	40.0	90.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	50.0	100.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	60.0	119.0	12.0	5	0.20	40
16	16.0	80.0	134.0	16.0	5	0.30	40
20	20.0	100.0	160.0	20.0	5	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax
Application					

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)					
1.1	unalloyed	<500	310	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	250	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	210	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.14
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)					
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	235	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	190	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	170	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)					
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	160	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12
2.1	austenitic	<650	140	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.11
2.2	austenitic	<750	120	0.055	0.065	0.07	0.1
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100					

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0134).

Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

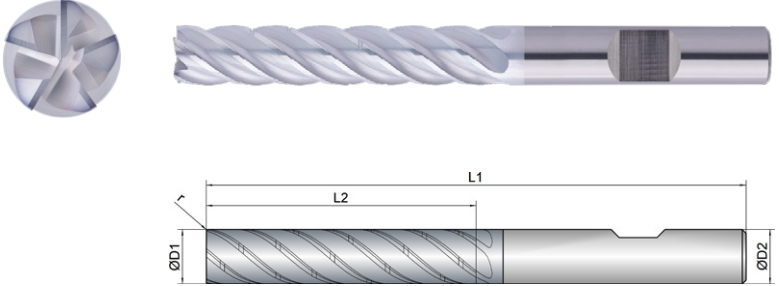
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			
EXPK1-M03-0134	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °
8	8.0	40.0	90.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	50.0	100.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	60.0	119.0	12.0	5	0.20	40
16	16.0	80.0	136.0	16.0	5	0.30	40
20	20.0	100.0	160.0	20.0	5	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax
Application					

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)					
1.1	unalloyed	<500	310	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.15	0.18
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	250	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.16
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	210	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.16
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13	0.14
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13	0.14
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.13
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)					
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	235	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.16
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	190	0.075	0.085	0.1	0.13	0.14
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	170	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)					
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	160	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.15
2.1	austenitic	<650	140	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.11	0.14
2.2	austenitic	<750	120	0.055	0.065	0.07	0.1	0.13
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.								

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

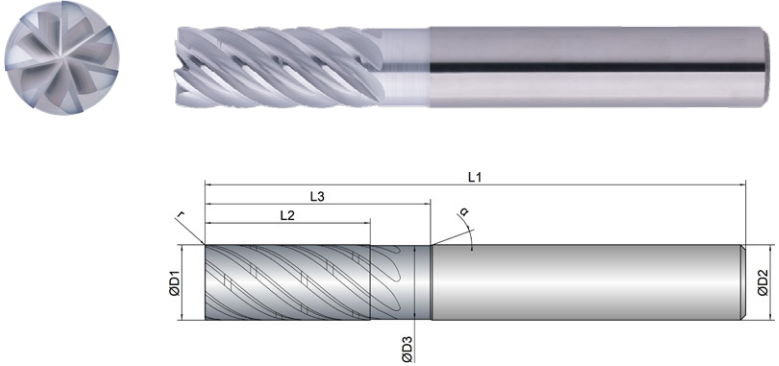
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
-
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
-
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
 - Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						inappropriate				
optimal						optimal				

EXPK1-M03-0203	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	7	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	7	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	7	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	7	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	7	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	7	0.30	40	20

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.063	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.145	0.18
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.145
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.045	0.058	0.072	0.08	0.11	0.135
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.042	0.054	0.068	0.072	0.1	0.125
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications! < We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0204). Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

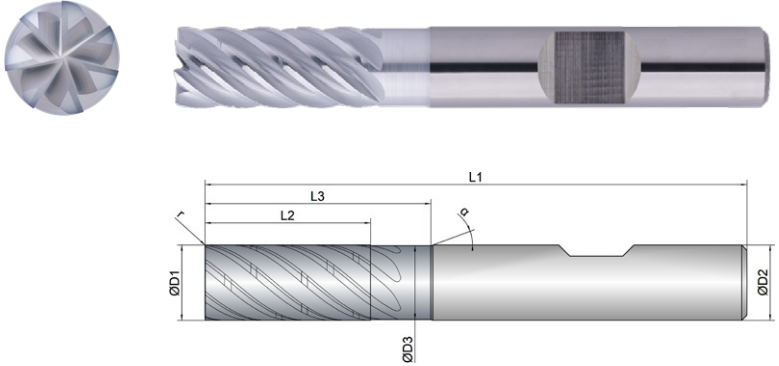
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
-
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
-
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
 - Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						inappropriate				
optimal						optimal				
EXPK1-M03-0204	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	7	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	7	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	7	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	7	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	7	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	7	0.30	40	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.1xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.063	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.145	0.18
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.145
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.045	0.058	0.072	0.08	0.11	0.135
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.042	0.054	0.068	0.072	0.1	0.125
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

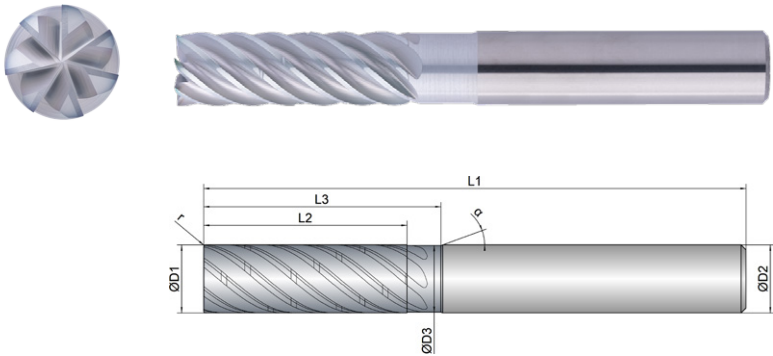
Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

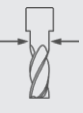
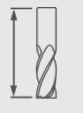
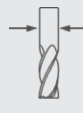
Strategy	ETC	
Application	 	   
Features	HA  ≠  3xD   	

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
- Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life

- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions

- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
- Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing					
										
inappropriate					optimal					
EXPK1-M03-0213	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
6	6.0	5.8	18.0	25.0	63.0	6.0	7	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.8	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	7	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.8	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	7	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	7	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.8	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	7	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.8	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	7	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Dimension		Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
			Infeed in mm	ae= 0.07xD	ae= 0.07xD	ae= 0.07xD	ae= 0.07xD	ae= 0.07xD	ae= 0.07xD	
				ap= Lmax	ap= Lmax	ap= Lmax	ap= Lmax	ap= Lmax	ap= Lmax	
				Application						
										
Strength (N/mm²)			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
Material			Vc (m/min)							
P	STEEL									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.063	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.145	0.18	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135	
K	CASTINGS									
			Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135	
M	STAINLESS STEEL									
			Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.145	
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.045	0.058	0.072	0.08	0.11	0.135	
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.042	0.054	0.068	0.072	0.1	0.125	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100								
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0214). Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.										

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

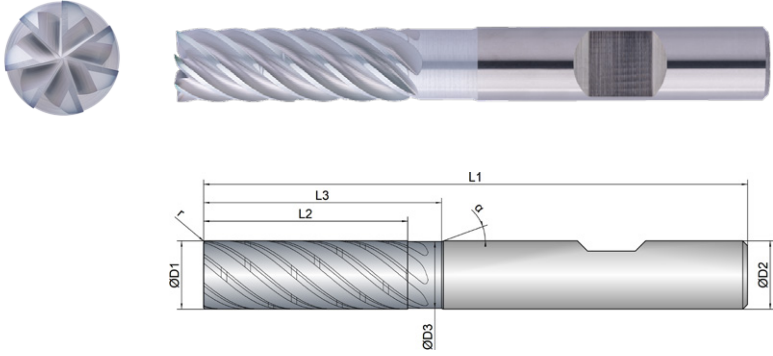
WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

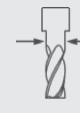
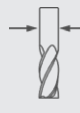


Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC	
Application	 	   
Features	HB      	

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
 - Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing					
										
inappropriate					inappropriate					
EXPK1-M03-0214	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
										
	mm $\varnothing$	mm $\varnothing$	mm	mm	mm	mm $\varnothing$	#	mm	$\circ$	$\circ$
	6	5.8	18.0	25.0	63.0	6.0	7	0.15	40	20
	8	7.8	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	7	0.20	40	20
	10	9.8	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	7	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.8	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	7	0.20	40	20
	16.0	15.8	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	7	0.30	40	20
	20.0	19.8	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	7	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
			Infeed in mm	ae=0.07xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.07xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.07xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.07xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.07xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.07xD ap=Lmax
			Application						
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.063	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.145	0.18
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.058	0.076	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.054	0.068	0.085	0.1	0.125	0.145
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.115	0.135
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.05	0.063	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.145
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.045	0.058	0.072	0.08	0.11	0.135
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.042	0.054	0.068	0.072	0.1	0.125
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.									

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

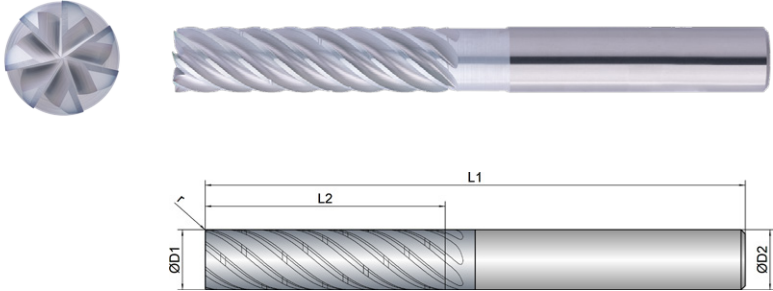
HA

≠

4xD

Expert

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
 - Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				inappropriate			
				optimal			
EXPK1-M03-0223	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	r mm	°
6	6.0	24.0	68.0	6.0	7	0.15	40
8	8.0	32.0	75.0	8.0	7	0.20	40
10	10.0	40.0	90.0	10.0	7	0.20	40
12	12.0	48.0	100.0	12.0	7	0.20	40
16	16.0	64.0	125.0	16.0	7	0.30	40
20	20.0	80.0	150.0	20.0	7	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.059	0.077	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.054	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.054	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.05	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.05	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.045	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.115
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.054	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.05	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.045	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.115
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.045	0.059	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.135
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.04	0.054	0.063	0.072	0.1	0.125
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.038	0.05	0.059	0.063	0.09	0.115
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							

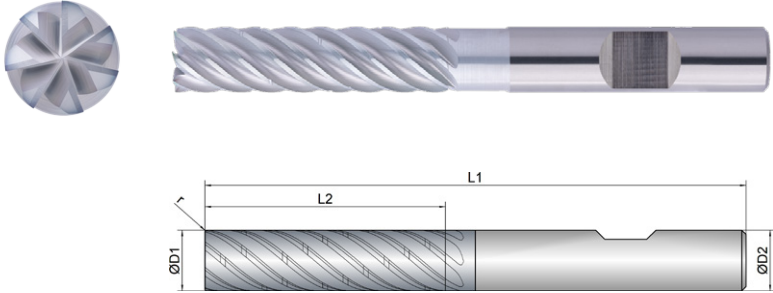
NOTE |

The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0224).
Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy							
Application							
Features							

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
- Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
- Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			
EXPK1-M03-0224	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	°
6	6.0	24.0	68.0	6.0	7	0.15	40
8	8.0	32.0	75.0	8.0	7	0.20	40
10	10.0	40.0	90.0	10.0	7	0.20	40
12	12.0	48.0	100.0	12.0	7	0.20	40
16	16.0	64.0	125.0	16.0	7	0.30	40
20	20.0	80.0	150.0	20.0	7	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 16	Ø 20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax
Application						

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.059	0.077	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.054	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.054	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	190	0.05	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.05	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	180	0.045	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.115
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	260	0.054	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	210	0.05	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	190	0.045	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.115
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	180	0.045	0.059	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.135
2.1	austenitic	<650	160	0.04	0.054	0.063	0.072	0.1	0.125
2.2	austenitic	<750	140	0.038	0.05	0.059	0.063	0.09	0.115
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.									

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

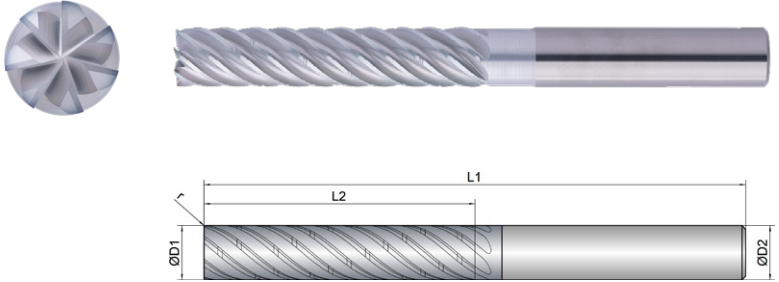
Strategy

ETC

Application

Features

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
 - Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
 - Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
 - Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			
EXPK1-M03-0233	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °
8	8.0	40.0	90.0	8.0	7	0.20	40
10	10.0	50.0	100.0	10.0	7	0.20	40
12	12.0	60.0	119.0	12.0	7	0.20	40
16	16.0	80.0	134.0	16.0	7	0.30	40
20	20.0	100.0	160.0	20.0	7	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax
Application					

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	310	0.077	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	250	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	210	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.12
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	235	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	190	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	170	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	160	0.059	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.135
2.1	austenitic	<650	140	0.054	0.063	0.072	0.1	0.125
2.2	austenitic	<750	120	0.05	0.059	0.063	0.09	0.115
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

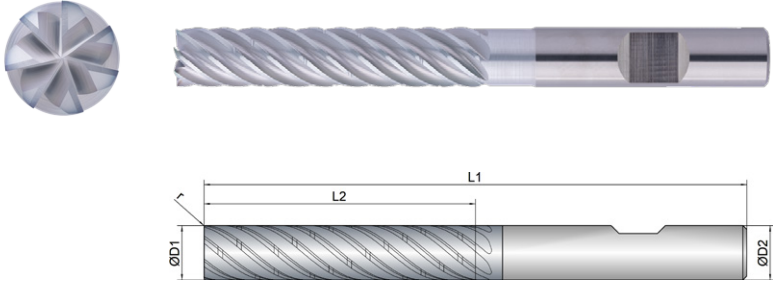
We recommend the use of HB shank and side lock arbor (EXPK1-M03-0234).

Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy	ETC						 Expert
Application							
Features	HB	≠		5xD			

- Variable helical pitch with unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Adapted chip chambers for trochoidal milling
- Optimized design of the chip breakers for maximum tool life
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- 7 cutting edges for best performance with a unique tool life
- Ideal chip evacuation at the highest feed rates



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			
EXPK1-M03-0234	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	°
8	8.0	40.0	90.0	8.0	7	0.20	40
10	10.0	50.0	100.0	10.0	7	0.20	40
12	12.0	60.0	119.0	12.0	7	0.20	40
16	16.0	80.0	136.0	16.0	7	0.30	40
20	20.0	100.0	160.0	20.0	7	0.30	40

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.03xD ap= Lmax
Application					

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)					
1.1	unalloyed	<500	310	0.077	0.09	0.11	0.135	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	250	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	210	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.12
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)					
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	235	0.072	0.081	0.1	0.125	0.145
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	190	0.068	0.077	0.09	0.115	0.125
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	170	0.063	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)					
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	160	0.059	0.072	0.081	0.11	0.135
2.1	austenitic	<650	140	0.054	0.063	0.072	0.1	0.125
2.2	austenitic	<750	120	0.05	0.059	0.063	0.09	0.115
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Values for ETC-milling; please reduce Vc and fz by 20% using side milling.								

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

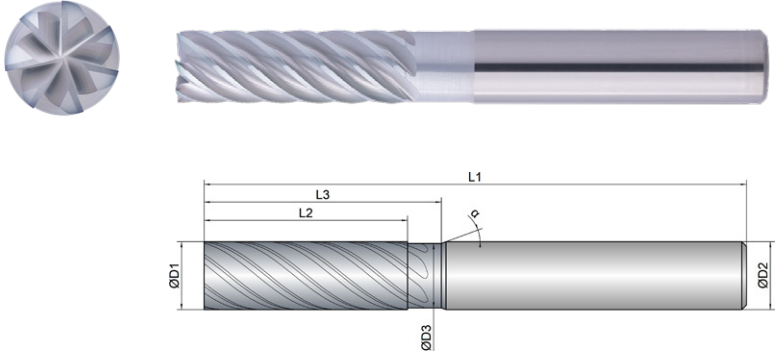
HA

≠

3xD

Expert

- 7 finely finished and homogenized cutting edges
 - Special groove profile for the removal of long chips
 - Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for maximum smoothness
- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy
- 7 cutting edges for highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXPK1-M04-0033	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.8	18.0	25.0	63.0	6.0	7	39	20
8	8.0	7.8	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	7	39	20
10	10.0	9.5	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	7	39	20
12	12.0	11.5	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	7	39	20
16	16.0	15.5	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	7	39	20
20	20.0	19.5	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	7	39	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax	ae= 0.05xD ap= Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	300	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036	0.038
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	260	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036	0.038
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	220	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	230	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	200	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	240	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	220	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	200	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
2.1	austenitic	<650	80	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!			To achieve high surface quality, use ae=0.2mm for Ø6-10; ae=0.3mm for Ø12-20					

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

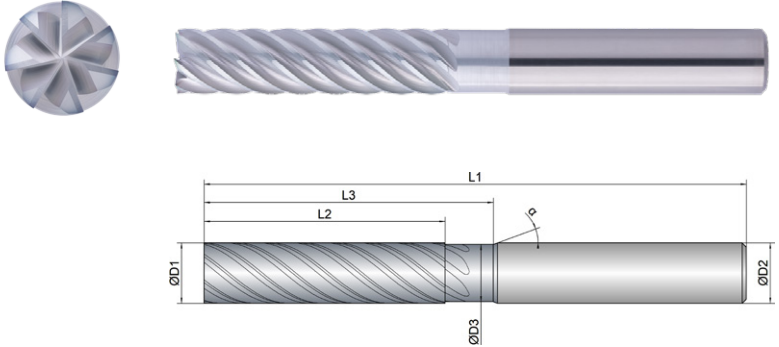
Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

- 7 finely finished and homogenized cutting edges
 - Special groove profile for the removal of long chips
 - Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for maximum smoothness
- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy
- 7 cutting edges for highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXPK1-M04-0043	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.8	24.0	32.0	63.0	6.0	7	39	20
8	8.0	7.8	32.0	40.0	80.0	8.0	7	39	20
10	10.0	9.5	40.0	48.0	90.0	10.0	7	39	20
12	12.0	11.5	48.0	56.0	100.0	12.0	7	39	20
16	16.0	15.5	64.0	72.0	125.0	16.0	7	39	20
20	20.0	19.5	80.0	88.0	150.0	20.0	7	39	20

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae=0.05xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.05xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.05xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.05xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.05xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.05xD ap=Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	260	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036	0.038
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	220	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036	0.038
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	200	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	180	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	190	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	160	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.025	0.027	0.029	0.031	0.033
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034	0.036
2.1	austenitic	<650	80	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
To achieve high surface quality, use ae=0.2mm for Ø6-10; ae=0.3mm for Ø12-20

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

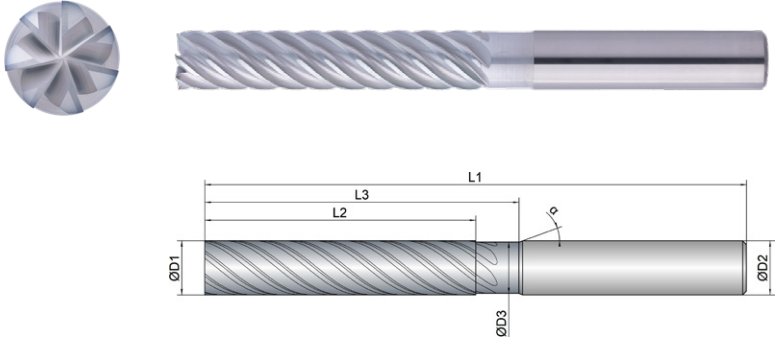
HA

≠

5xD

Expert

- 7 finely finished and homogenized cutting edges
 - Special groove profile for the removal of long chips
 - Variable helical pitch and unequal tooth pitch for maximum smoothness
- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy
- 7 cutting edges for highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXPK1-M04-0053	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z		α
6	6.0	5.8	30.0	38.0	75.0	6.0	7	39	20
8	8.0	7.8	40.0	48.0	80.0	8.0	7	39	20
10	10.0	9.5	50.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	7	39	20
12	12.0	11.5	60.0	68.0	119.0	12.0	7	39	20
16	16.0	15.5	80.0	88.0	134.0	16.0	7	39	20
20	20.0	19.5	100.0	108.0	160.0	20.0	7	39	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20
Infeed in mm	ae=0.03xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.03xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.03xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.03xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.03xD ap=Lmax	ae=0.03xD ap=Lmax
Application						

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	260	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	220	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032	0.034
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	200	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	180	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	190	0.021	0.023	0.025	0.027	0.03
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	160	0.021	0.023	0.025	0.027	0.03
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	200	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.021	0.023	0.025	0.027	0.03
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.021	0.023	0.025	0.027	0.03
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03	0.032
2.1	austenitic	<650	80	0.022	0.024	0.026	0.028	0.03
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.02	0.022	0.024	0.026	0.028
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100						
NOTE			The values marked in turquoise are side applications! To achieve high surface quality, use ae=0.2mm for Ø6-10; ae=0.3mm for Ø12-20					

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

HPC

Application











Features

HA



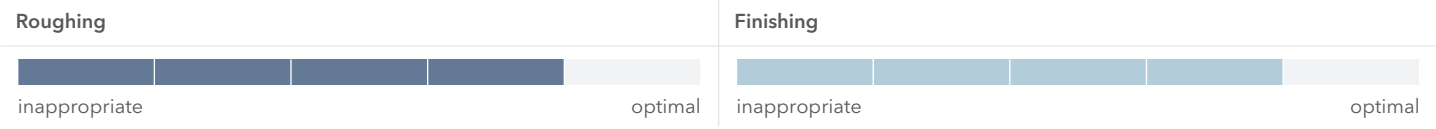
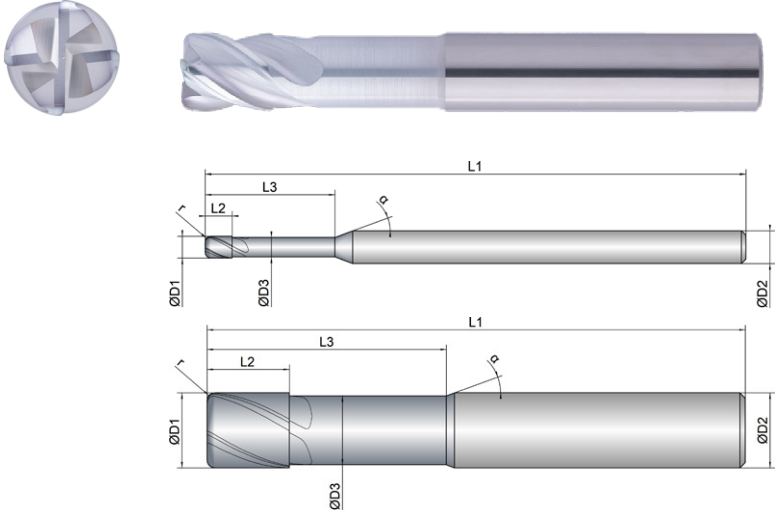








- Unequal tooth pitch and variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Specially designed cutting edge geometry for contour machining
- Optimized chip chambers for safe evacuation of the chips
- Process reliable roughing and finishing even with full slot milling
- Multipass milling of 3D contours
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



EXPK1-M06-0103	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
1/0,2	1.0	0.85	1.5	10.0	50.0	3.0	4	0.20	30	20
2/0,2	2.0	1.8	2.5	12.0	50.0	3.0	4	0.20	30	20
2/0,5	2.0	1.8	2.5	12.0	50.0	3.0	4	0.50	30	20
3/0,3	3.0	2.7	4.0	14.0	50.0	3.0	4	0.30	30	20
3/0,5	3.0	2.7	4.0	14.0	50.0	3.0	4	0.50	30	20
3/1	3.0	2.7	4.0	14.0	50.0	3.0	4	1.00	30	20
4/0,5	4.0	3.7	5.0	16.0	50.0	4.0	4	0.50	30	20
4/1	4.0	3.7	5.0	16.0	50.0	4.0	4	1.00	30	20
6/0,5	6.0	5.5	7.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.50	30	20
6/1	6.0	5.5	7.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.00	30	20

EXPK1-M06-0103	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
8/0,5	8.0	7.4	9.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.50	30	20
8/1	8.0	7.4	9.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	4	1.00	30	20
8/2	8.0	7.4	9.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	4	2.00	30	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.2	11.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.50	30	20
10/1	10.0	9.2	11.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	1.00	30	20
10/2	10.0	9.2	11.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	2.00	30	20
12/0,5	12.0	11.0	12.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.50	30	20
12/1	12.0	11.0	12.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	1.00	30	20
12/2	12.0	11.0	12.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	2.00	30	20
16/1	16.0	15.0	16.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	1.00	30	20
16/2	16.0	15.0	16.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	2.00	30	20
20/1	20.0	18.5	20.0	55.0	104.0	20.0	4	1.00	30	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Ø1			Ø2			Ø3			Ø4				
Dimension	Infeed in mm			ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD		
				ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD		
Application																	
Material				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)														
1.1	unalloyed	<500	200	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.015	0.018	0.02	0.018	0.02	0.022		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	160	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.015	0.018	0.02		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	150	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.015	0.018	0.02		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	130	0.005	0.008	0.01	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	145	0.005	0.008	0.01	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	120	0.004	0.005	0.08	0.005	0.008	0.01	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015		
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)														
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	180	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.015	0.018	0.02		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	145	0.005	0.008	0.01	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	130	0.005	0.008	0.01	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.012	0.015	0.018		
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)														
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	80		0.008	0.01		0.01	0.012		0.012	0.015		0.015	0.018		
2.1	austenitic	<650	70		0.007	0.008		0.008	0.01		0.01	0.012		0.012	0.015		
2.2	austenitic	<750	60		0.005	0.006		0.006	0.008		0.008	0.01		0.01	0.012		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100															



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Ø6			Ø8			Ø10			Ø12				
Dimension	Infeed in mm			ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD		
				ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD		
Application																	
Material				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)														
1.1	unalloyed	<500	200	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.027	0.034	0.039	0.034	0.043	0.048	0.043	0.053	0.058		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	160	0.02	0.024	0.03	0.024	0.032	0.037	0.032	0.04	0.045	0.04	0.05	0.055		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	150	0.02	0.024	0.03	0.024	0.032	0.037	0.032	0.04	0.045	0.04	0.05	0.055		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	130	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.022	0.029	0.034	0.029	0.038	0.042	0.038	0.048	0.053		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	145	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.022	0.029	0.034	0.029	0.038	0.042	0.038	0.048	0.053		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	120	0.015	0.02	0.024	0.02	0.027	0.032	0.027	0.035	0.04	0.035	0.045	0.05		
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)														
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	180	0.02	0.022	0.027	0.022	0.029	0.034	0.029	0.038	0.042	0.038	0.048	0.053		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	145	0.018	0.02	0.024	0.02	0.027	0.032	0.027	0.035	0.04	0.035	0.045	0.05		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	130	0.018	0.02	0.024	0.02	0.027	0.032	0.027	0.035	0.04	0.035	0.045	0.05		
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)														
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	80		0.022	0.027		0.029	0.034		0.038	0.042		0.048	0.053		
2.1	austenitic	<650	70		0.02	0.024		0.027	0.03		0.034	0.038		0.043	0.048		
2.2	austenitic	<750	60		0.018	0.022		0.024	0.026		0.03	0.034		0.038	0.043		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100															
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! By using multipass milling the maximum infeed (ae. ap) is 0.5x corner radius!																	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Ø16			Ø20				
Dimension	Infeed in mm			ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD		
				ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=0.5xD	ap=1xD	ae=0.04xD		
Application											
Material				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)								
1.1	unalloyed	<500	200	0.053	0.065	0.075	0.065	0.075	0.09		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	160	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.085		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	150	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.085		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	130	0.048	0.058	0.068	0.058	0.068	0.083		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	145	0.048	0.058	0.068	0.058	0.068	0.083		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	120	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.055	0.065	0.08		
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)								
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	180	0.048	0.058	0.068	0.058	0.068	0.083		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	145	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.055	0.065	0.08		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	130	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.055	0.065	0.08		
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)								
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	80		0.058	0.068		0.068	0.083		
2.1	austenitic	<650	70		0.053	0.063		0.063	0.078		
2.2	austenitic	<750	60		0.048	0.058		0.058	0.073		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100									
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! By using multipass milling the maximum infeed (ae. ap) is 0.5x corner radius!											

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSCHPC

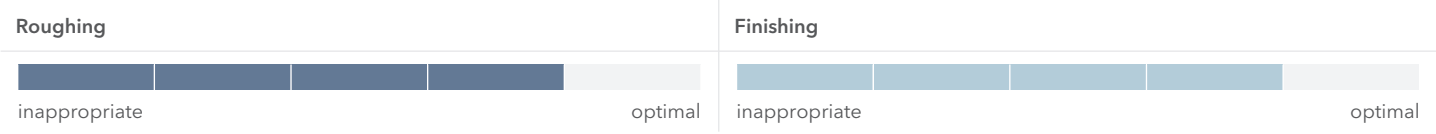
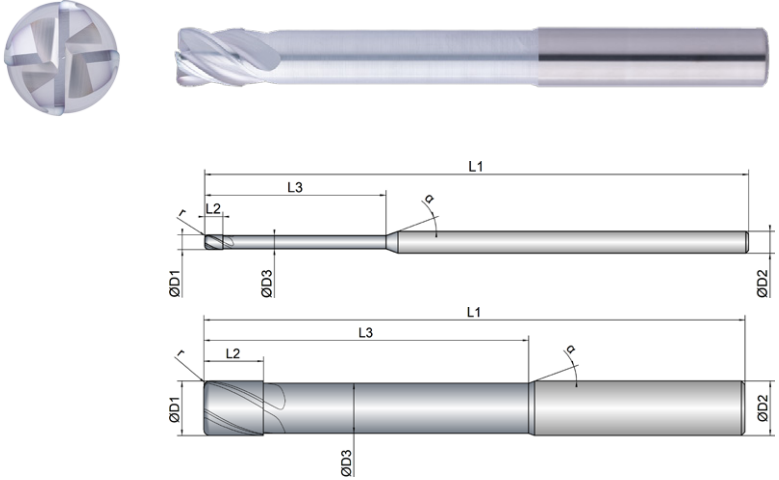
Application

Features

HA≠

Expert

- Unequal tooth pitch and variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Specially designed cutting edge geometry for contour machining
- Optimized chip chambers for safe evacuation of the chips
- For roughing and finishing
- Long version for deeper cavities
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



EXPK1-M06-0113	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
1/0,2	1.0	0.85	1.5	20.0	75.0	3.0	4	0.20	30	20
2/0,2	2.0	1.8	2.5	25.0	75.0	3.0	4	0.20	30	20
2/0,5	2.0	1.8	2.5	25.0	75.0	3.0	4	0.50	30	20
3/0,3	3.0	2.7	4.0	32.0	75.0	3.0	4	0.30	30	20
3/0,5	3.0	2.7	4.0	32.0	75.0	3.0	4	0.50	30	20
3/1	3.0	2.7	4.0	32.0	75.0	3.0	4	1.00	30	20
4/0,5	4.0	3.7	5.0	36.0	75.0	4.0	4	0.50	30	20
4/1	4.0	3.7	5.0	36.0	75.0	4.0	4	1.00	30	20
6/0,5	6.0	5.5	7.0	44.0	83.0	6.0	4	0.50	30	20
6/1	6.0	5.5	7.0	44.0	83.0	6.0	4	1.00	30	20

EXPK1-M06-0113	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
8/0,5	8.0	7.4	9.0	54.0	100.0	8.0	4	0.50	30	20
8/1	8.0	7.4	9.0	54.0	100.0	8.0	4	1.00	30	20
8/2	8.0	7.4	9.0	54.0	100.0	8.0	4	2.00	30	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.2	11.0	60.0	100.0	10.0	4	0.50	30	20
10/1	10.0	9.2	11.0	60.0	100.0	10.0	4	1.00	30	20
10/2	10.0	9.2	11.0	60.0	100.0	10.0	4	2.00	30	20
12/0,5	12.0	11.0	12.0	75.0	119.0	12.0	4	0.50	30	20
12/1	12.0	11.0	12.0	75.0	119.0	12.0	4	1.00	30	20
12/2	12.0	11.0	12.0	75.0	119.0	12.0	4	2.00	30	20
16/1	16.0	15.0	16.0	92.0	150.0	16.0	4	1.00	30	20
16/2	16.0	15.0	16.0	92.0	150.0	16.0	4	2.00	30	20
20/1	20.0	18.5	20.0	92.0	150.0	20.0	4	1.00	30	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Dimension	Ø 1		Ø 2		Ø 3		Ø 4		Ø 6		Ø 8			
			Infeed in mm	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD
				ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD
			Application														
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz			
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)															
1.1	unalloyed	<500	130	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.018	0.02	0.02	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.034	0.039		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	100	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.018	0.02	0.024	0.03	0.032	0.037		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	95	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.018	0.02	0.024	0.03	0.032	0.037		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	85	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.029	0.034		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	90	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.029	0.034		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	75	0.005	0.008	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.032		

K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)														
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	120	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.018	0.02	0.022	0.027	0.029	0.034		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	90	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.032		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	85	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.032		

M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)														
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.029	0.034		
2.1	austenitic	<650	65	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.03		
2.2	austenitic	<750	55	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.008	0.008	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.018	0.022	0.024	0.026		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100															

			Dimension	Ø10		Ø12		Ø16		Ø20	
			Infeed in mm	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 0.04xD
				ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD
			Application								
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	130	0.043	0.048	0.053	0.058	0.065	0.075	0.075	0.09
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	100	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.085
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	95	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.085
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	85	0.038	0.042	0.048	0.053	0.058	0.068	0.068	0.083
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	90	0.038	0.042	0.048	0.053	0.058	0.068	0.068	0.083
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	75	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.065	0.08

K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)										
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	120	0.038	0.042	0.048	0.053	0.058	0.068	0.068	0.083		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	90	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.065	0.08		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	85	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.065	0.08		

M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)										
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.038	0.042	0.048	0.053	0.058	0.068	0.068	0.083		
2.1	austenitic	<650	65	0.034	0.038	0.043	0.048	0.053	0.063	0.063	0.078		
2.2	austenitic	<750	55	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.043	0.048	0.058	0.058	0.073		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100											

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
By using multipass milling the maximum infeed (ae, ap) is 0.5x corner radius!



STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL
REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE
CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE
WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling



Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

HPC

Application



Features

HA

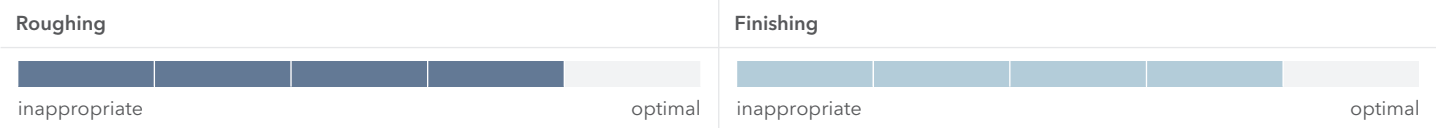
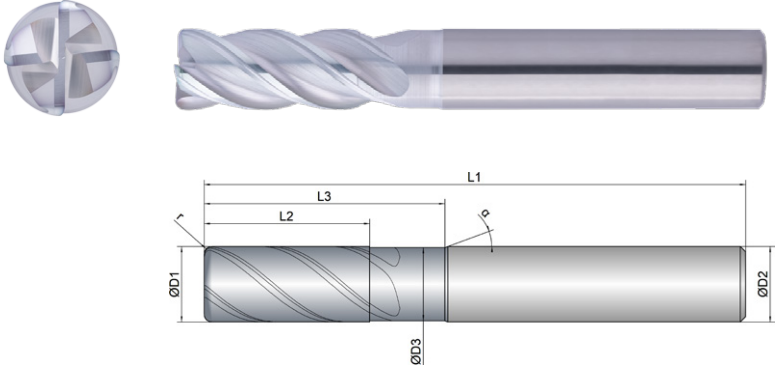
≠

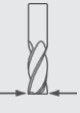
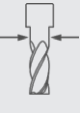
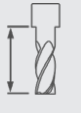
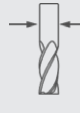


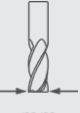
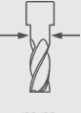
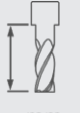
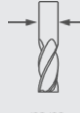

Expert



- Unequal tooth pitch and variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Specially designed cutting edge geometry for contour machining
- Optimized chip chambers for safe evacuation of the chips
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1xD full slot
- Multipass milling of 3D contours
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



EXPK1-M06-0123	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
6/0,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.50	40	20
6/1	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.00	40	20
6/1,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.50	40	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.50	40	20
8/1	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	1.00	40	20
8/2	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	2.00	40	20
8/3	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	3.00	40	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.50	40	20
10/1	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	1.00	40	20
10/2	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	2.00	40	20
10/3	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	3.00	40	20

EXPK1-M06-0123	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
12/0,5	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.50	40	20
12/1	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	1.00	40	20
12/2	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	2.00	40	20
12/3	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	3.00	40	20
16/0,5	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.50	40	20
16/1	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	1.00	40	20
16/2	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	2.00	40	20
16/3	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/1	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	1.00	40	20
20/2	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	2.00	40	20
20/3	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/4	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	4.00	40	20



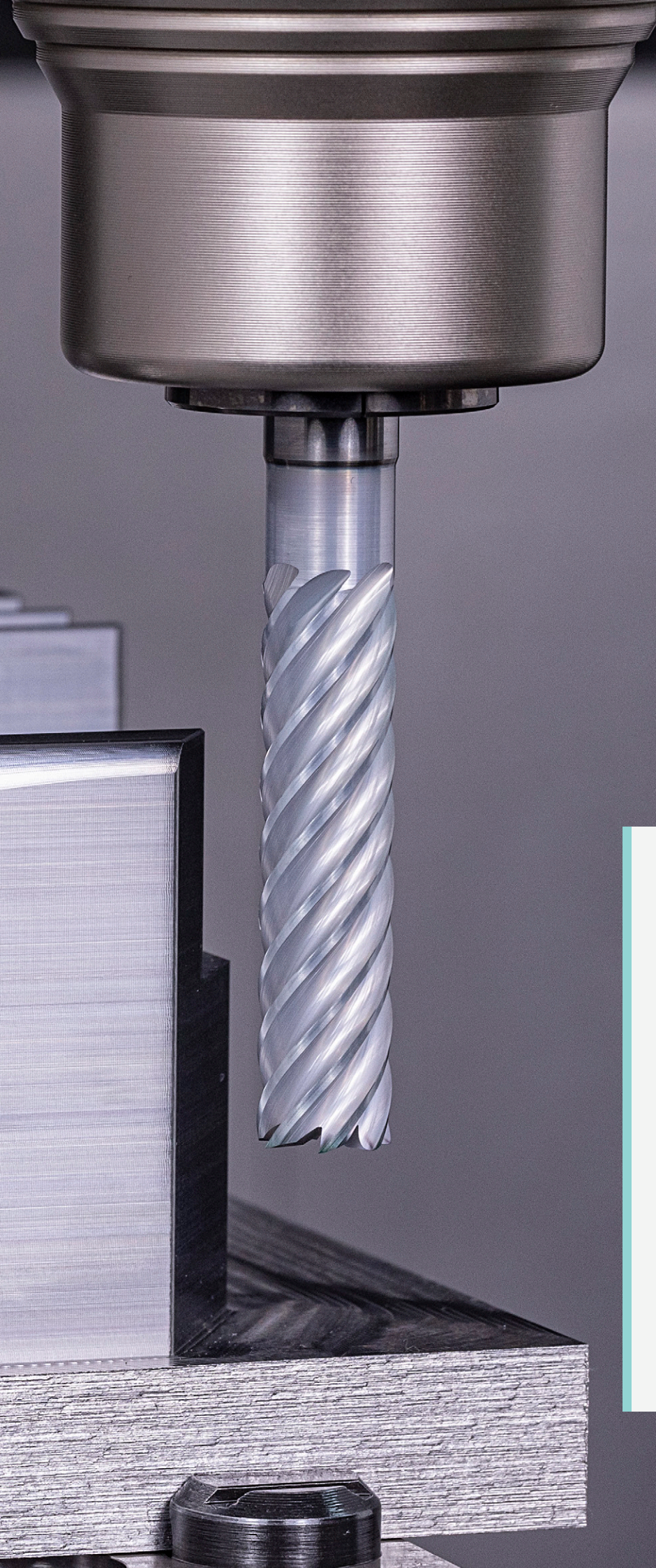
Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø 6			Ø 8			Ø 10			Ø 12		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD
				ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD
			Application												
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.055	0.06	0.075	0.06	0.065	0.085
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.055	0.07	0.055	0.06	0.08
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.055	0.07	0.055	0.06	0.08
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.042	0.045	0.06	0.045	0.05	0.07

K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.055	0.07	0.055	0.06	0.08
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075

M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.035	0.04		0.045	0.055		0.05	0.065		0.055	0.075
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.03	0.035		0.04	0.05		0.045	0.06		0.05	0.07
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.028	0.032		0.038	0.048		0.042	0.058		0.048	0.068
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

			Dimension	Ø 16			Ø 20		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD
				ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 0.04xD
			Application						
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.09	0.1	0.12
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.11
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.045	0.055	0.075	0.065	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.11
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08	0.1		0.1	0.12
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075	0.09		0.09	0.11
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.072	0.085		0.085	0.1
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100							
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! By using multipass milling the maximum infeed (ae, ap) is 0.5x corner radius!									



STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL
REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE
CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE
WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling



Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

HPC

Application



Features

HB

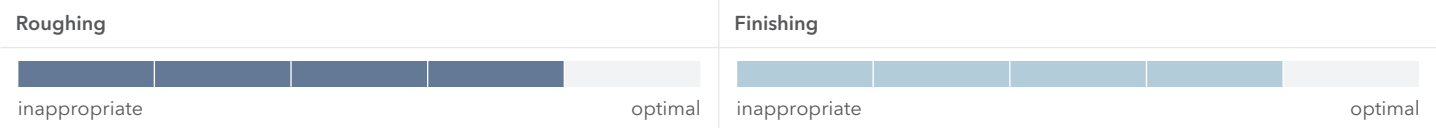
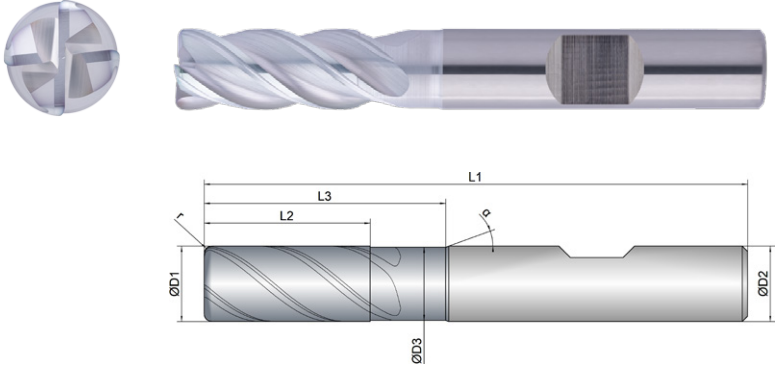
≠

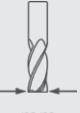
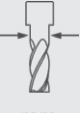
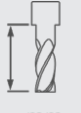
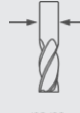


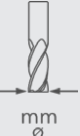
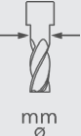

Expert



- Unequal tooth pitch and variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Specially designed cutting edge geometry for contour machining
- Optimized chip chambers for safe evacuation of the chips

For roughing and finishing, up to 1xD full slotMultipass milling of 3D contoursRadius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$ Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$ 

EXPK1-M06-0124	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
6/0,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.50	40	20
6/1	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.00	40	20
6/1,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.50	40	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.50	40	20
8/1	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	1.00	40	20
8/2	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	2.00	40	20
8/3	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	3.00	40	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.50	40	20
10/1	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	1.00	40	20
10/2	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	2.00	40	20
10/3	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	3.00	40	20

EXPK1-M06-0124	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
12/0,5	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.50	40	20
12/1	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	1.00	40	20
12/2	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	2.00	40	20
12/3	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	3.00	40	20
16/0,5	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.50	40	20
16/1	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	1.00	40	20
16/2	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	2.00	40	20
16/3	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/1	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	1.00	40	20
20/2	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	2.00	40	20
20/3	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/4	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	4.00	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension Ø6			Ø8			Ø10			Ø12											
Material	Infeed in mm			Application	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD	ap=1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.3xD	ae=0.04xD									
				Feed (mm/Z)			fz			fz			fz											
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)																						
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.055	0.06	0.075	0.06	0.065	0.085									
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.055	0.07	0.055	0.06	0.08									
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.055	0.07	0.055	0.06	0.08									
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075									
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075									
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.028	0.032	0.038	0.038	0.042	0.052	0.042	0.045	0.06	0.045	0.05	0.07									
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)																						
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.055	0.07	0.055	0.06	0.08									
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075									
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.045	0.05	0.065	0.05	0.055	0.075									
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)																						
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.035	0.04		0.045	0.055		0.05	0.065		0.055	0.075									
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.03	0.035		0.04	0.05		0.045	0.06		0.05	0.07									
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.028	0.032		0.038	0.048		0.042	0.058		0.048	0.068									
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100																						

			Dimension		Ø 16			Ø 20		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.3xD	ae= 0.04xD	
				ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ae= 0.04xD	ap= 1xD	ap= 1xD	ae= 0.04xD	
				Application						
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz		fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)								
1.1	unalloyed	<500	240	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.09	0.1	0.12	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	200	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.11	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	190	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.11	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	160	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	180	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	150	0.045	0.055	0.075	0.065	0.075	0.09	
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)								
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	220	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.11	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	180	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	160	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.1	
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)								
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90		0.08	0.1		0.1	0.12	
2.1	austenitic	<650	75		0.075	0.09		0.09	0.11	
2.2	austenitic	<750	70		0.072	0.085		0.085	0.1	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100								
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! By using multipass milling the maximum infeed (ae, ap) is 0.5x corner radius!										

Cooling

Tolerance

h9

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

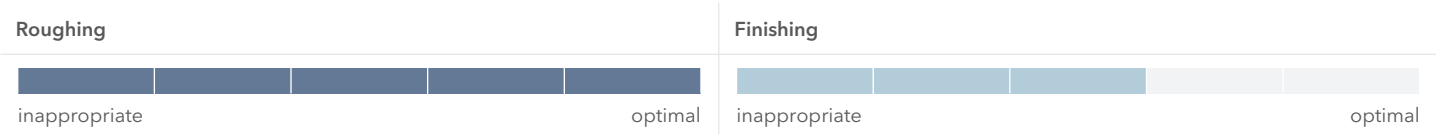
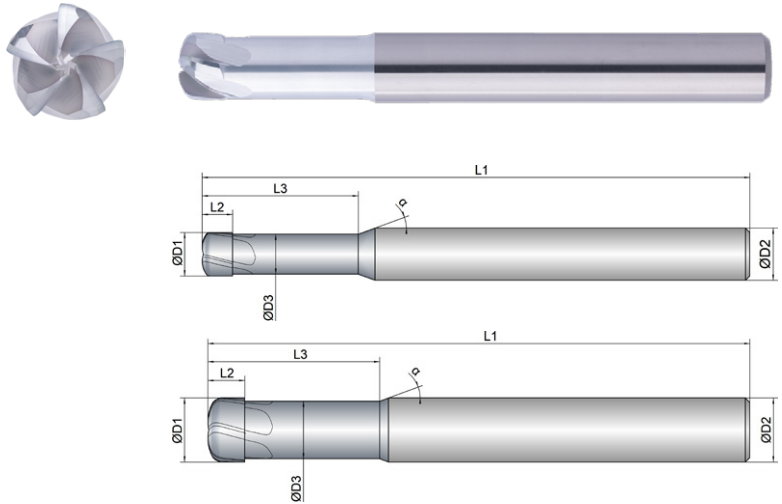
Strategy

HSC

Application

Features

- Vertical absorption of the cutting force through special division of the cutting edges
 - Geometry with tangential transitions for HSC milling
 - Soft cut through targeted positive rake angles
- For roughing and finishing under HSC conditions
- Check programming radius and ap max. according to the variant table



EXPK1-M07-0023	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z				α
2	2.0	1.7	1.5	13.0	54.0	6.0	2	0.3	0.15	15	20
3	3.0	2.7	1.5	15.0	54.0	6.0	2	0.3	0.20	15	20
4	4.0	3.6	2.5	16.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.5	0.25	15	20
5	5.0	4.6	3.5	18.0	63.0	6.0	4	0.5	0.35	15	20
6	6.0	5.2	3.5	20.0	63.0	6.0	4	1.0	0.40	15	20
8	8.0	7.0	4.8	24.0	70.0	8.0	5	1.5	0.50	15	20
10	10.0	9.0	5.8	26.0	85.0	10.0	5	2.0	0.75	15	20
12	12.0	11.0	6.8	30.0	93.0	12.0	5	2.0	0.80	15	20
16	16.0	14.5	8.8	35.0	100.0	16.0	5	2.5	1.00	15	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.15mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.2mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.25mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.35mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.4mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.5mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.75mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =0.8mm	ae=1xD ap _{max} =1.0mm
			Application									
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	170	0.035	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.22	0.25
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	155	0.03	0.045	0.065	0.075	0.085	0.11	0.14	0.2	0.24
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	145	0.03	0.045	0.065	0.075	0.085	0.11	0.14	0.2	0.24
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	125	0.025	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.13	0.19	0.23
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	140	0.025	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.13	0.19	0.23
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	115	0.022	0.035	0.058	0.068	0.078	0.095	0.12	0.18	0.22
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)									
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.03	0.045	0.065	0.075	0.085	0.11	0.14	0.2	0.24
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	155	0.025	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.13	0.19	0.23
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	135	0.025	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.13	0.19	0.23
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.03	0.045	0.065	0.075	0.085	0.11	0.14	0.2	0.24
2.1	austenitic	<650	100	0.025	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.13	0.18	0.22
2.2	austenitic	<750	90	0.022	0.038	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.09	0.12	0.17	0.2
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100										
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!												

Cooling

Tolerance

h9

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

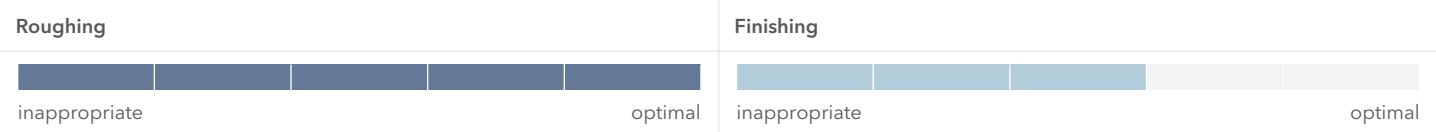
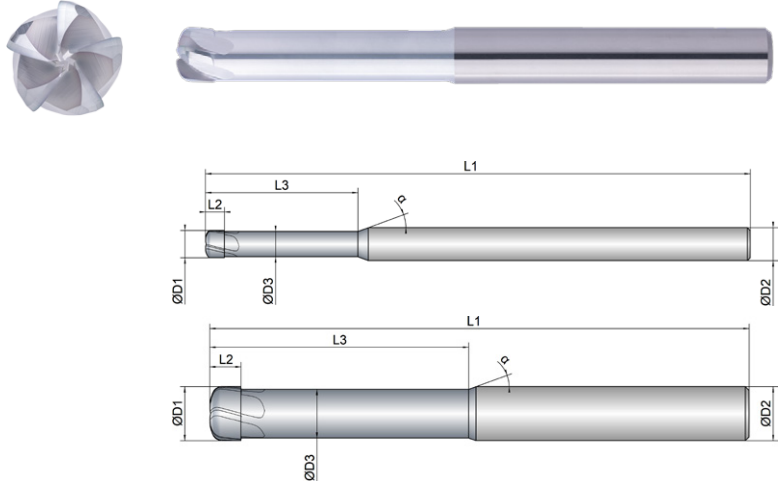
HSC

Application

Features

HA ≠

- Vertical absorption of the cutting force through special division of the cutting edges
 - Geometry with tangential transitions for HSC milling
 - Soft cut through targeted positive rake angles
- Long version for deeper cavities
 - For roughing and finishing under HSC conditions
- Check programming radius and ap max. according to the variant table



EXPK1-M07-0043	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 mm	 mm max	 °	α °
2	2.0	1.7	1.5	18.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.3	0.15	15	20
3	3.0	2.7	1.5	20.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.3	0.20	15	20
4	4.0	3.6	2.5	24.0	83.0	6.0	2	0.5	0.25	15	20
5	5.0	4.6	3.5	28.0	100.0	6.0	4	0.5	0.35	15	20
6	6.0	5.2	3.5	28.0	100.0	6.0	4	1.0	0.40	15	20
8	8.0	7.0	4.8	40.0	100.0	8.0	5	1.5	0.50	15	20
10	10.0	9.0	5.8	48.0	100.0	10.0	5	2.0	0.75	15	20
12	12.0	11.0	6.8	56.0	119.0	12.0	5	2.0	0.80	15	20
16	16.0	14.5	8.8	65.0	150.0	16.0	5	2.5	1.00	15	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.15mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.2mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.25mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.35mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.4mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.5mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.75mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 0.8mm	ae= 1xD ap _{max} = 1.0mm
			Application									
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	150	0.03	0.045	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.11	0.14	0.2	0.23
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	140	0.025	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.1	0.13	0.18	0.22
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	130	0.025	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.1	0.13	0.18	0.22
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	115	0.02	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.17	0.21
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	125	0.02	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.17	0.21
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	105	0.018	0.03	0.048	0.058	0.068	0.085	0.11	0.16	0.2
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)									
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	170	0.025	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.1	0.13	0.18	0.22
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	140	0.02	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.17	0.21
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	120	0.02	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.17	0.21
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	100	0.025	0.04	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.1	0.13	0.18	0.22
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.02	0.035	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.16	0.2
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.018	0.032	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	0.15	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100										

NOTE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

Cooling



Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

Application



Features



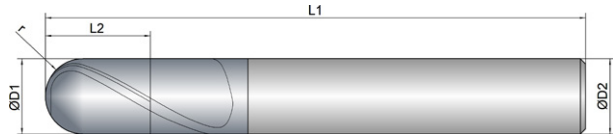
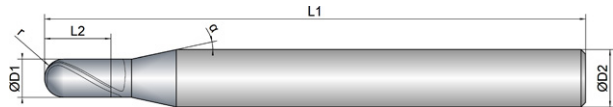
Expert



- Optimized cross cutting edge for minimal face wear
- Innovative shape of the chip chamber for effective chip evacuation
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization

- For use in HSC milling
- For roughing and finishing

- Designed for use with cooling lubricant
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 2$ mm: ± 0.003 mm
- Radius tolerance $r > 2$ mm: ± 0.005 mm

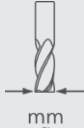
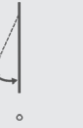


Roughing



Finishing



EXPK1-M08-0003	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
0,5	0.5	1.5	57.0	6.0	2	0.25	30	12
1	1.0	2.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	63.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	72.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0
12	12.0	16.0	83.0	12.0	2	6.00	30	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)				Dimension	Ø0.5	Ø1	Ø1.5	Ø2	Ø2.5	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8
				Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD
				Application										
				Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL			Vc (m/min)										
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.012	0.025	0.03	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.09	0.14	
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	300	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12	
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	280	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12	
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	240	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	270	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	230	0.006	0.012	0.015	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09	
K	CASTINGS			Vc (m/min)										
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	350	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12	
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	300	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	260	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	
M	STAINLESS STEEL			Vc (m/min)										
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075	
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100												

Dimension	010	012
Infeed in mm	ae=0.05xD ap=0.05xD	ae=0.05xD ap=0.05xD
Application		

		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
	Material				
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.15	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	300	0.13	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	280	0.13	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	240	0.12	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	270	0.12	0.13
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	230	0.1	0.11
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	350	0.13	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	300	0.12	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	260	0.12	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.09	0.1
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.08	0.09
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.08	0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

Cooling



Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

Application



Features

HA



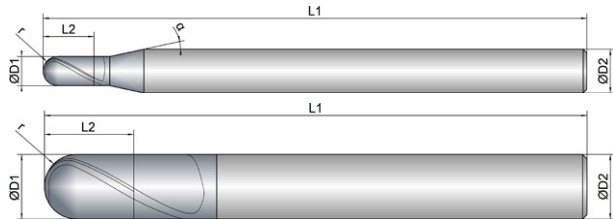
Expert



- Optimized cross cutting edge for minimal face wear
- Innovative shape of the chip chamber for effective chip evacuation
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization

- For use in HSC milling
- For roughing and finishing
- Long version for deeper cavities

- Designed for use with cooling lubricant
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$

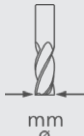


Roughing



Finishing



EXPK1-M08-0013	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
0,5	0.5	1.5	75.0	6.0	2	0.25	30	12
1	1.0	2.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	75.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	75.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	75.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	75.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	85.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

	Download Catalog Pages (PDF)		Strength (N/mm²)	Dimension	Ø0.5	Ø1	Ø1.5	Ø2	Ø2.5	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	
				Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD
					ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.05xD
					Application										
Material		Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	unalloyed	<500	320	0.012	0.025	0.03	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.09	0.14		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	260	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	220	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	250	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	210	0.006	0.012	0.015	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09		
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	330	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	280	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	240	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11		
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	100	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075		
2.1	austenitic	<650	85	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07		
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

Dimension

Ø10

Ø12

Infeed
in mm

ae=0.05xD
ap=0.05xD

ae=0.05xD
ap=0.05xD

Application



		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	320	0.15	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.13	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	260	0.13	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	220	0.12	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	250	0.12	0.13
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	210	0.1	0.12
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	330	0.13	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	280	0.12	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	240	0.12	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	100	0.09	0.1
2.1	austenitic	<650	85	0.08	0.09
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.08	0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

Cooling



Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

Application



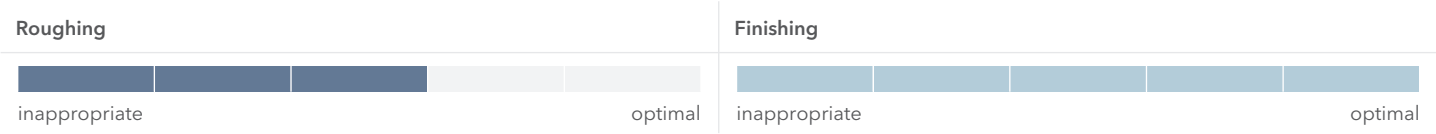
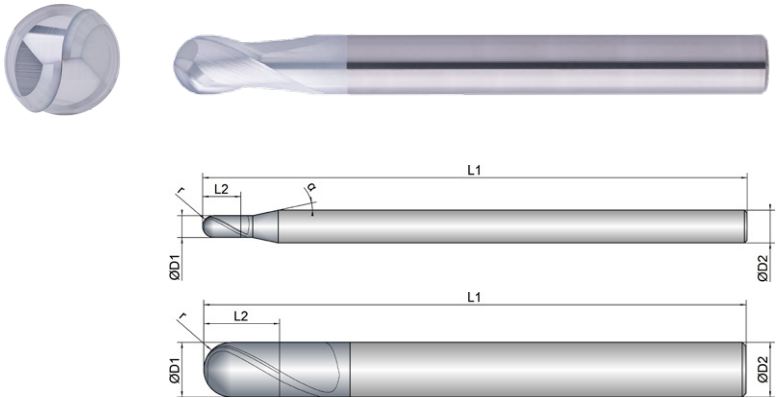
Features

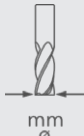
HA


Expert



- Optimized cross cutting edge for minimal face wear
 - Innovative shape of the chip chamber for effective chip evacuation
 - Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
- For use in HSC milling
 - For roughing and finishing
 - Overlong version for deepest cavities
- Designed for use with cooling lubricant
 - Radius tolerance $r \leq 2$ mm: ± 0.003 mm
 - Radius tolerance $r > 2$ mm: ± 0.005 mm



EXPK1-M08-0023	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
1	1.0	2.0	100.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	100.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	100.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	100.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	100.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	100.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	100.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	100.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	100.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	100.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0
12	12.0	16.0	120.0	12.0	2	6.00	30	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension	Ø1	Ø1.5	Ø2	Ø2.5	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10
					Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD
					Application										
Material															
P	STEEL			Vc (m/min)											
1.1	unalloyed	<500	300	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.13	0.14		
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	260	0.015	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.11	0.12		
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.015	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.11	0.12		
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	200	0.012	0.02	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1	0.11		
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	230	0.012	0.02	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1	0.11		
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	190	0.01	0.018	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.09		
K	CASTINGS			Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	310	0.015	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.11	0.12		
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	260	0.012	0.02	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1	0.11		
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	220	0.012	0.02	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1	0.11		
M	STAINLESS STEEL			Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.012	0.018	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08		
2.1	austenitic	<650	75	0.01	0.015	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07		
2.2	austenitic	<750	65	0.01	0.015	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07		
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100													

			Dimension	Ø12
			Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD
			Application	
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)	
1.1	unalloyed	<500	300	0.15
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	260	0.13
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	240	0.13
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	200	0.12
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	230	0.12
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	190	0.1
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)	
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	310	0.13
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	260	0.12
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	220	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)	
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.09
2.1	austenitic	<650	75	0.08
2.2	austenitic	<750	65	0.08
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100		
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!				

Cooling





Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC

Application







Features

HA







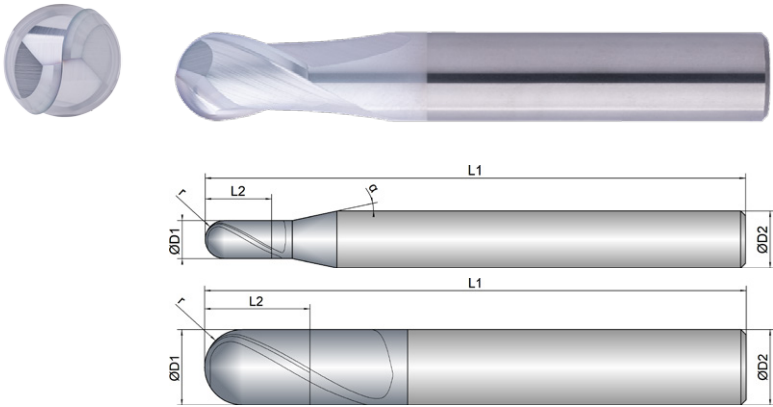
Expert



- Optimized cross cutting edge for minimal face wear
- Innovative shape of the chip chamber for effective chip evacuation
- Adapted wedge angle for homogeneous cutting force distribution

- For use in HSC milling
- For roughing and finishing

- Designed for machining with air-cooling
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 2$ mm: ± 0.003 mm
- Radius tolerance $r > 2$ mm: ± 0.005 mm

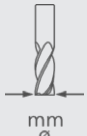


Roughing



Finishing



EXPK1-M08-0103	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
0,5	0.5	1.5	57.0	6.0	2	0.25	30	12
1	1.0	2.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	63.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	72.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Dimension	Ø0.5	Ø1	Ø1.5	Ø2	Ø2.5	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8
			Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD
			Application										
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.012	0.025	0.03	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.09	0.14
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	300	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	280	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	240	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	270	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	230	0.006	0.012	0.015	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	350	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	300	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	260	0.008	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100											

Dimension

Ø10

Ø12

Infeed in mm

ae=0.05xD
ap=0.05xD

ae=0.05xD
ap=0.05xD

Application





		Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz
	Material				
P	STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	340	0.15	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	300	0.13	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	280	0.13	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	240	0.12	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	270	0.12	0.13
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	230	0.1	0.11
K	CASTINGS		Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	350	0.13	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	300	0.12	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	260	0.12	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL		Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.09	0.1
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.08	0.09
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.08	0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100			
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!					

Cooling





Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

HSC







Application

HA





Features

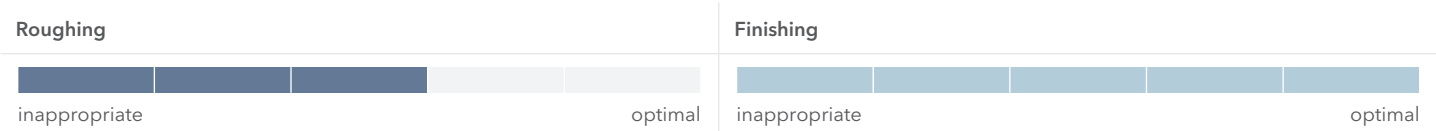
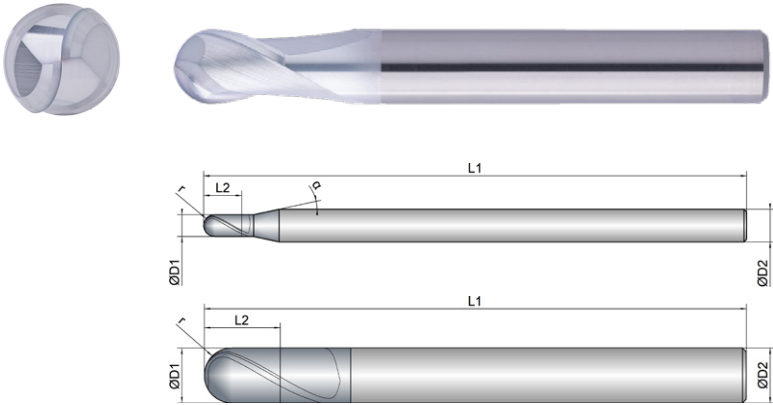
Expert



- Optimized cross cutting edge for minimal face wear
- Innovative shape of the chip chamber for effective chip evacuation
- Adapted wedge angle for homogeneous cutting force distribution

- For use in HSC milling
- For roughing and finishing
- Long version for deeper cavities

- Designed for machining with air-cooling
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 2$ mm: ± 0.003 mm
- Radius tolerance $r > 2$ mm: ± 0.005 mm



EXPK1-M08-0123	D1 mm ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
1	1.0	2.0	83.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	83.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	83.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	83.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	83.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	83.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	83.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	83.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	100.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	100.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0
12	12.0	16.0	100.0	12.0	2	6.00	30	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Dimension	Ø1	Ø1.5	Ø2	Ø2.5	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	
		Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	
		Application											
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	unalloyed	<500	320	0.025	0.03	0.045	0.05	0.055	0.065	0.075	0.09	0.14	0.15
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12	0.13
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	260	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12	0.13
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	220	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	0.12
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	250	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	0.12
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	210	0.012	0.015	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09	0.1
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	330	0.02	0.025	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.085	0.12	0.13
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	280	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	0.12
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	240	0.015	0.02	0.035	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.08	0.11	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	100	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09
2.1	austenitic	<650	85	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100											

Dimension

Ø12

Infeed in mm

ae= 0.05xD
ap= 0.05xD

Application



Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)		
1.1	unalloyed	<500	320	0.16
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	280	0.14
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	260	0.14
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	220	0.13
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	250	0.13
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	210	0.12
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)		
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	330	0.14
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	280	0.13
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	240	0.13
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	100	0.1
2.1	austenitic	<650	85	0.09
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.09
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100		
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!				

Cooling

Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

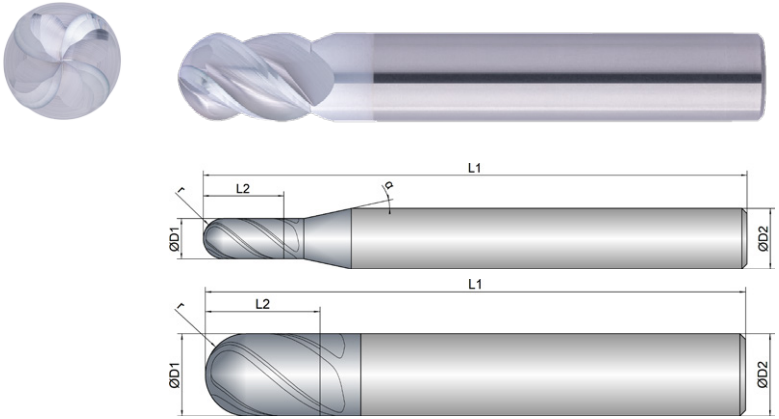
HSC

Application

Features

HA

- Highest surface quality through 4 cutting edges to the center
 - Defined tool flank for support and vibration reduction
 - Special face geometry for optimal chip evacuation
- For use in HSC milling
 - For roughing and finishing
- 4 cutting edges for the highest feed speeds
 - Radius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
 - Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing				Finishing				
inappropriate				optimal				
EXPK1-M08-0203	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	r mm	 °	β °
3	3.0	5.0	54.0	6.0	4	1.50	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	2.00	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	2.50	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	3.00	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	4.00	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	5.00	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	6.00	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	8.00	40	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension		Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16		
Infeed in mm	ae=	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD		
	ap=	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD	0.05xD		
Application											
Strength (N/mm²)		Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	310	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09	0.1	0.14
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	270	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.13
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	250	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.13
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	210	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08	0.12
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	240	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08	0.12
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	200	0.022	0.032	0.038	0.048	0.062	0.065	0.07	0.11
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)									
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	320	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.13
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	270	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08	0.12
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	230	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08	0.12
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	100	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09	0.1	0.13
2.1	austenitic	<650	85	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
2.2	austenitic	<750	75	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.12
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100									
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!											

Cooling

Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaFerro Platin X

Strategy

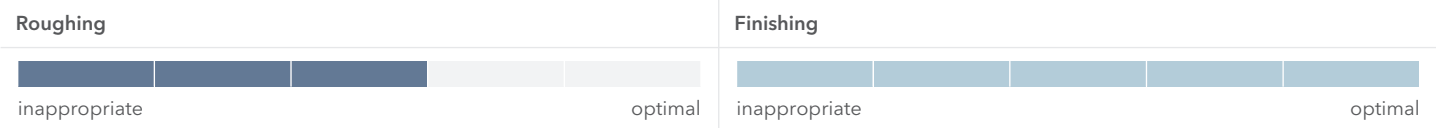
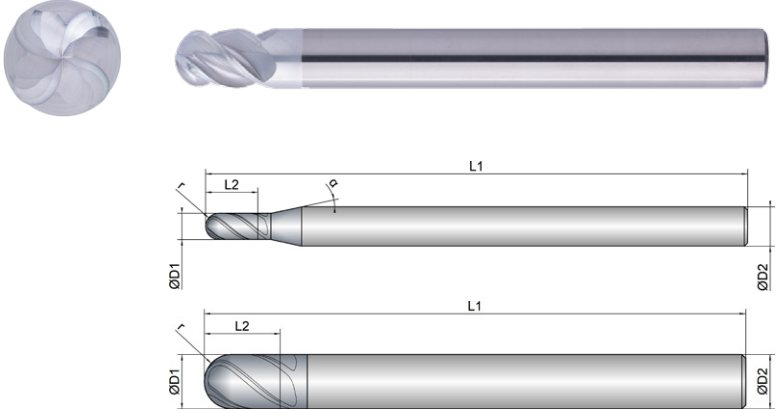
HSC

Application

Features

HA

- Highest surface quality through 4 cutting edges to the center
 - Defined tool flank for support and vibration reduction
 - Special face geometry for optimal chip evacuation
- For use in HSC milling
 - For roughing and finishing
 - Long version for deeper cavities
- 4 cutting edges for the highest feed speeds
 - Radius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
 - Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r		β
EXPK1-M08-0223								
3	3.0	5.0	83.0	6.0	4	1.50	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	83.0	6.0	4	2.00	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	83.0	6.0	4	2.50	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	83.0	6.0	4	3.00	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	100.0	8.0	4	4.00	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	100.0	10.0	4	5.00	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	100.0	12.0	4	6.00	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	125.0	16.0	4	8.00	40	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Dimension	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm			ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD ap= 0.05xD
Application										
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
P	STEEL	Vc (m/min)								
1.1	unalloyed	<500	280	0.035	0.045	0.05	0.06	0.075	0.09	0.1
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	240	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	220	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09
2.3-2.4	low-alloyed	<1300	180	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	210	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08
3.3	high-alloyed	<1400	170	0.022	0.032	0.038	0.048	0.062	0.065	0.07
K	CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)								
1.1-1.2	Grey cast iron	<1000	290	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09
2.1-2.2	Modular cast iron	<850	240	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08
3.1-3.2	Malleable cast iron	<800	200	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08
M	STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)								
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	0.03	0.04	0.045	0.055	0.07	0.08	0.09
2.1	austenitic	<650	80	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08
2.2	austenitic	<750	70	0.025	0.035	0.04	0.05	0.065	0.07	0.08
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL super austenitic	<1100								
NOTE The values marked in turquoise are side applications!										

EXPLANATION

APPLICATIONS

 Multipass milling	 Trimming	 Deburring	 Engraving
 Corner rounding	 Full slot milling	 Forward and backward deburring	

COOLINGS

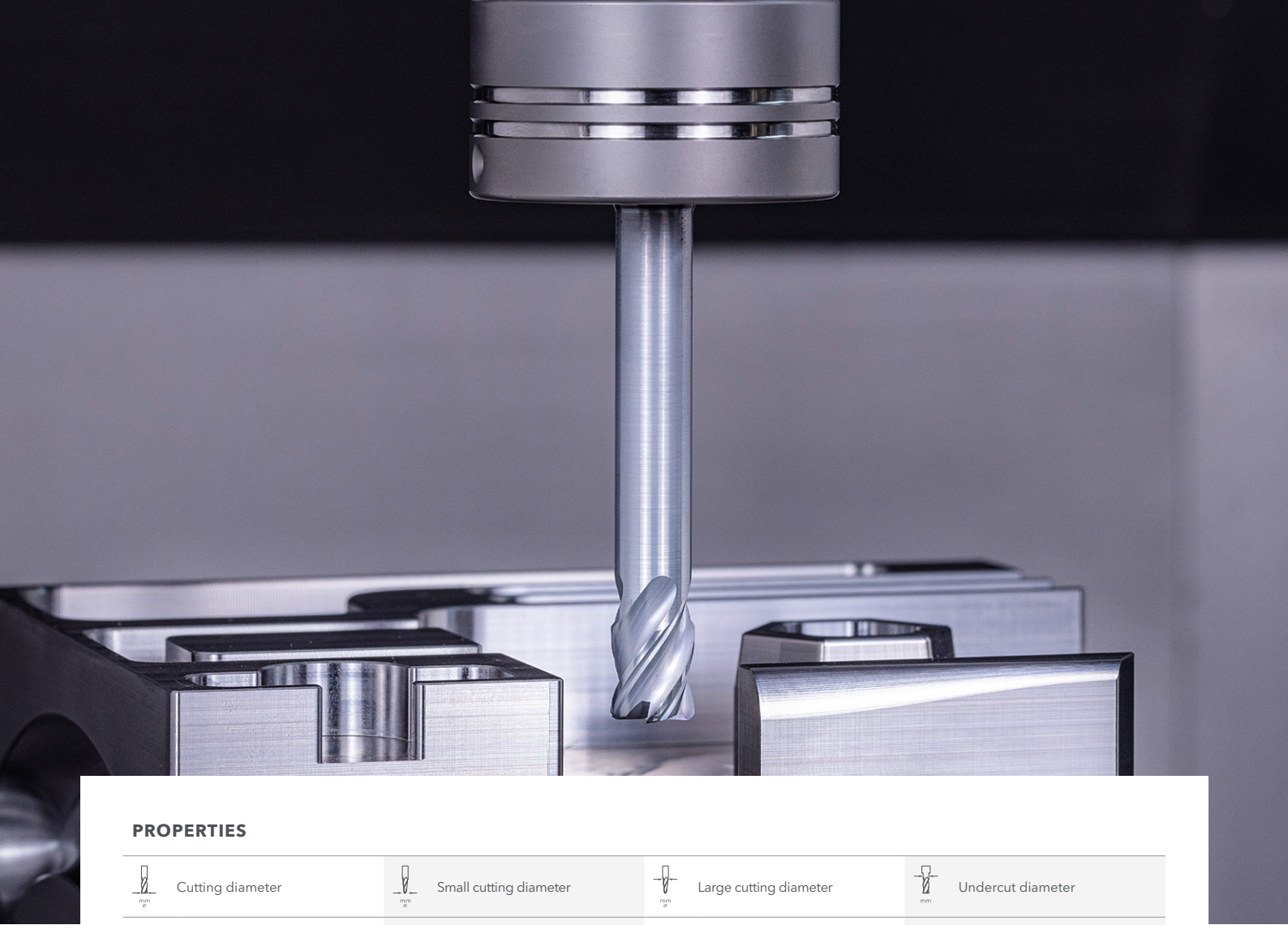
 Air-cooling	 Dry machining	 Oil cooling	 Cooling Lubricant
 Minimum quantity lubrication			

FEATURES

 2xD	 3xD	 4xD	 5xD
 Center cutting	 Non-center cutting	 Without Weldon	 With Weldon
 Internal cooling	 Dynamic helical pitch	 Chip breaker	 Unequal tooth pitch
 Roughing teeth	 Helical immersion	 Feed directions x,y	 Feed directions x, y, z
 Feed directions x, y, (z)			

STRATEGY

 Extended Trochoidal Cutting	 High Performance Cutting	 High Speed Cutting	 Multi Task Cutting
 Universal Machining			



PROPERTIES

 Cutting diameter	 Small cutting diameter	 Large cutting diameter	 Undercut diameter
 Length of cut	 Total bevel length	 Undercut length	 Total length
 Shank diameter	 Number of teeth	 Corner radius	 Corner bevel
 Programming radius	 Maximum depth of cut	 Helical angle	 Alpha angle

APPLICATION TABLE

The values given in the application table are only guidelines. These values are largely dependent on the machining situation and application.

FIGURES

All technical drawings and photographs are given as an example. The product may deviate from the original in terms of colour and dimensions.

P 1.1 STEEL | unalloyed <500 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.0498	ST42.8							STPT 42	
1.0044	ST442		E28-2	4360-43 B	Fe 430 BFN	1412	AE 275-B	SM 41 B	570 Gr. 40
1.0420	GS38	GE 200	230-400M			1306			
1.0446	GS45	GE 230	E23-45M	A1		1305	F.221	SC 450	
1.0136	St42-3								
1.0254	St37.0	P235T1						STPG 38	
1.1120	GS20Mn5							SMnC 420	
1.1121	Ck10	2 C 10	XC 10	040 A 10	C 10	1265	C 10 k	S 10 C	1010
1.1131	GS15Mn5								
1.1151	Ck22	2 C 22	XC 25	050 A 20	C 20		C 25 k	S 22 C	1023
1.5523	19MnB4			170 H 20			20 Mn B 4 DF	SWRCHB	
1.8961	WTSi373				Fe 360 D FF			SMA 50 A	
1.0035	ST33		A 33		FE 320			SS 330	
1.0037	ST37-2							STKR 400	
1.0710	15S10								
1.0715	9SMn28	11 SMn 28	S 250	230 M 07	CF 9 SMn 28	1912	11 SMn 28	SUM 22	1213
1.0718	9SMnPb28	11 SMnPb28	S 250 Pb		CF 9SMnPb 28	1914	11 SMnPb 28	SUM 22 L	12 L 13
1.0721	10S20	10 S 20	10 F 1	210 M 15	CF 10 S 20		10 S 20		1108
1.0722	10SPb20	10 SPb 20	10 Pb F 2		CF 10 SPb 20		10 SPb 20		11 L 08
1.0736	9SMn36		S300	240 M 07	CF 9 SMn 36		12 SMn 35	SUM 25	1215
1.0737	9SMnPB36		S 300 Pb		CF 9 SMnPb 36	1926	12 SMnPb 35		12 L 14

P 1.2 STEEL | unalloyed <700 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.0553	S244J0	S355J0	E 36-3	En 50 C	Fe 510 C FN			SM 520 M	S355J0
1.0581	ST52.4							STS 49	
1.1140	C15R	C15R	C15R				C 16 k-1		
1.1141	Ck15	2 C 15	XC 15	080 M 15	C 15	1370	C 16 k	S 15 C	1015
1.1190	S355G15								
1.0116	ST373		E 24-3	4360-40 C	Fe 37-3	1312	A 360 C		A 570 Gr. 36
1.0144	ST443		E 28-3	4360-43 C	Fe 430 D FF	1414	AE 275-D	SM 41 B	A 573 Gr. 70
1.0401	C15		CC12	080 M 15	C 15	1350	F.111	S 15 C	1015
1.0402	C22	1 C 22	CC 22	070 M 20	C 22		C 22 k	SFVC 1	
1.0406	C25	1 C 25	CC 25	070 M 26	C 25		C 25 k	S 22 C	1025
1.0461	STE255								
1.0482	19Mn5		A 52 CP	224-460				SG 37	
1.0486	STE285				FE E 285 KG		AE 285 KG	SM 41 A	
1.0501	C35	1 C 35	CC 35	060 A 35	C 35	1550	F.113	S 35 C	1035
1.0503	C45	1 C 45	CC 45	080 M 46	C 45	1650	C 45 k	S 45 C	1045
1.0505	STE315							SM 50 A	
1.0511	C40	1 C 40		080 M 40			F.114.A	S 40 C	1040
1.0528	C30	1 C 30	CC 32	080 M 30	C30			SUP 7	1030
1.0540	C50	1 C 50		080 M 50		1674		S 50 C	1050
1.0552	GS52	GE 260							
1.0558	GS60	GE 300	320-560M	A3	C 45	1606			
1.0562	STE355		E 355 R/FP		Fe E 355 KG	2132	AE 355 KG	SM 50 YB	A 633 Gr. C
1.0711	9S20			220 M 07	CF 9 S 22			G 11120	1212
1.0970	38Si7		41 S 7						
1.1106	ESTE355			P 355 NL 2				STK 500	
1.1127	36Mn6			212 M 36				SMn 443	1141
1.1133	20MN5			120 M 19	G 22 Mn3		20 Mn 6	SMn 420	1022
1.1169	20Mn6								
1.1520	C70W1				C 70 KU				
1.5637	10Ni14			503	18 Ni 14 KT				A 350-LF 5
1.8962	9CrNiCuP324			WR 50 A				SPA-H	
1.0726	35S20	35 S 20	35 MF 4	212 M 36		1957	F.210G		1140
1.0760	38SMn28	38SMn28	38SMn28	38SMn28				38SMn28	
1.1158	Ck25	2 C 25	XC 25	070 M 26	C 25		C 25 k	S 25 C	1025
1.1178	Ck30	2 C 30	XC 32	080 M 30	C30			S 30 C	1030
1.1181	Ck35	2 C 35	XC 38 H1	080 M 36	C35	1572	C 35 k	S 35 C	1034
1.1183	Cf35		XC 38 TS	060 A 35	C35	1572		S 35 C	1035
1.1191	Ck45	2 C 45	XC 42	080 M 46	C40		C45 k	S 45 C	1045
1.1206	Ck50	2 C 50		080 M 50	C50	1674		S 50 C	1050
1.1730	C45W	C 45 U	Y3 42						
1.5423	16Mo5			1503-245-420	16 Mo 5		16 Mo 5	SBC 690	4520

P 1.3 STEEL | unalloyed <850 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.1165	GS30Mn5		35 M 5	120 M 36		1330	30 Mn 5	SMn 433 H	1330
1.1525	C80W1	C 80 U	Y1 90		C 80 KU	1880	F.513		W 108
1.1545	C105W1	C 105 U	Y1 105	BW 1A	C 100 KU	1880	F.515		W 110
1.1620	C70W2	C 70 U							
1.1625	C80W2		Y1 80	BW 1B	C 80 KU		C 80	SKC 3	W 1
1.1645	C105W2						C 102	SK 3	
1.1663	C125W	C 120 U	Y2 120		C 120 KU		C 120	SK 2	W 112
1.1673	C135W		Y2 140		C 140 KU			SK 1	
1.1740	C60W		Y3 55					SK 7	
1.1820	C55W								
1.1830	C85W	C 90 U	Y3 90					SK 5	1084
1.1744	C67W		Y1 70				F.512		A-6
1.1750	C75W			BW 1A					W 1
1.5404	21MoV53								
1.5406	17MoV84								
1.5633	24Ni8	G 9 Ni 10	22 N 8		G 9 Ni 10			SCPL 21	
1.6311	20MnMoNi45	20 MnMoNi 4 5						SQV 2 B	
1.7242	16CrMo4	18 CrMo 4	15 CD 3.5		18 CrMo 4		18 CrMo 4	SCM 418 H	
1.7258	24CrMo4							SCM 822 H	
1.7259	26CrMo7								
1.7273	24CrMo10								
1.7337	16CrMo44				A18 CrMo 4 5 KW				A 387 Gr. 12 Cl. 2
1.7350	22CrMo44								
1.7362	12CrMo195	X 12 CrMo 5	Z 10 CD 5.05	3606-625	16 CrMo 20 5			SCMV 6	
1.7709	21CrMoV57	21 CrMoV 5 7	20 CDV 5.07						
1.7766	17CrMoV10								
1.7779	20CrMoV135								

P 1.4 STEEL | unalloyed <950 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.0062	ST601								
1.0532	ST522	S 390 G 1 S							
1.0535	C55	1 C 55	C 55	070 M 55	C 55	1655		C 55	1055
1.0570	ST523	S 355 J2 F3	E 36-3	4360-50 B	Fe 510 B	2132	A 510 C	SM 50 YB	
1.0728	60S20	60 S 20	60 MF 4						1151
1.1203	Ck55	2 C 55	XC 55 H1	070 M 55	C 55	1655	C 55 k	S 55 C	1055
1.7276	10CrMo11		12 CD 10						
1.7281	16CrMo93		20 CD 8						

P 1.5 STEEL | unalloyed <1100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.0070	ST702		A 70-2		Fe 70-2		A 690-2		
1.0601	C60	1 C 60	AF 70 C 55	080 A 62	C 60			S 60 C-CSP	1060
1.1221	Ck60	2 C 60	XC 60	060 A 62	C 60	1678		S 58 C	1060
1.1223	Cm60	3 C 60	C 60 R	080 A 67	C 60 R				
1.0603	C67W								

P 2.1 STEEL | low alloyed <750 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.0961	60SiCr7	60 SiCr 8	60 SC 7	250 A 61	60 SiCr 8		60 SiCr 8	SUP 7	9262
1.2101	62SiMnCr4								
1.2162	21MnCr5	21 MnCr 5	20 NC 5					SCR 420 H	
1.2208	31CrV3								
1.2210	115CrV3	107 CrV 3 KU	100 C 3		107 CrV 3 KU		F.520.L		L2
1.2235	80CrV2						F.520.J		
1.2241	51CrV4	51 CRMnV 4			51 CrMnV 4 KU				S6
1.2307	29CrMoV9								
1.2323	48CrMoV67		45 CDV 6						
1.2382	GX155CrVMo121								
1.2414	120W4						F.532		
1.2542	45WCrV7	45 WCrV 8		BS 1	45 WCrV 8 KU	2710	45 WCrSi 8		S1
1.2552	80WCrV8						60 WCrSi 8		
1.2726	26NiCrMoV5								
1.2737	28NiCrV5								
1.2738	40CrMnNiMo864	40CrMnNiMo8-6-4							
1.2826	60MnSi4		60 MSC 4						
1.2838	145V33								
1.2842	90MnCrV8	90 MnV 8	90 MV 8	BO 2	90 MnVCr 8 KU				0 2
1.5752	14NiCr14	13 NiCr 12	16 NC 12	655 M 13	16 NiCr 11			SNC 815 H	E3310
1.5919	15CrNi6	14 CrNi 6	16 NC 6	S 107	16 CrNi 4			SNCM 420	
1.7003	38Cr2	38 Cr 2 KD	38 C 2	120 M 36	38 Cr 3		38 Cr 3	SMn 438	50 B40
1.7012	13Cr2								
1.7045	42Cr4	40 NiCrMo 3	42 C 4 TS	530 A 40	41 Cr 4	2245	42 Cr 4	SCr 440	5140
1.7103	67SiCr5	67 SiCr 5			67 SiCr 5				
1.7131	16MnCr5	16 MnCr 5 KD	16 MC 5	527 M 17	16 MnCr 5	2173	16 MnCr 5	SCR 415	5115
1.7271	23CrMoB33								
1.7715	14MoV63	14 MoV 6-3		1503-660-440			13 MoCrV 6		
1.8907	STE500							SM 58	
1.8911	ESTE380								

P 2.2 STEEL | low alloyed <950 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.0902	46Si7		45 S7				46 Si 7		
1.0906	65Si7			250 A 61					
1.0985	QSTE500N								
1.1157	40Mn4		35 M 5	150 M 36					1039
1.1167	36Mn5		40 M 5	150 M 36		2120	36 Mn 5		1335
1.1170	28Mn6	28 Mn 6	35 M 5	150 M 17	C 28 Mn		36 Mn 6	SCMn 1	1330
1.1199	49MnVS3			280 M 01					
1.2002	125Cr1		Y2 120 C						
1.2003	75Cr1		35 M 5	150 M 36					
1.2004	85Cr1		Y1 100 C 2						
1.2008	140Cr3		Y2 140 C					SKS 8	
1.2056	90Cr3								
1.2057	105Cr4						F.120.J	SKC 11	
1.2108	90CrSi5	P 280 GH			C 100 KU	2092		SFVC 2A	
1.2109	125CrSi5								
1.2127	105MnCr4				100 CrMn 4 KU			SUJ 3	
1.2206	140CrV1		130 C 3						0 6
1.2242	59CrV4								
1.2243	61CrSiV5								
1.2249	45SiCrV6								
1.2303	100CrMo5						F.520.F		L 7
1.2312	40CrMnMoS86		40 CMD 8						
1.2519	110WCrV5						102 WCrV 5		
1.2562	142WV13								
1.2740	28NiCrMoV10								
1.2743	60NiCrMoV124								

P 2.2 STEEL | low alloyed <950 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.2747	28NiMo17								
1.2766	35NiCrMo16								
1.2851	34CrAl6								
1.3501	100Cr2		100 C 2						E 50100
1.3503	105Cr4								E51100
1.3505	100Cr6	100 Cr 6	100 C 6	535 A 99	100 Cr 6	2258	100 Cr 6	SUJ 2	E52100
1.3520	100CrMn6	100 Cr Mn 6	100 CM 6				100 CrMn 6		

P 2.3 STEEL | low alloyed <1100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.2419	105WCr6	105 WCr 5	105 WC 13		107 WcR 5 KU	2140	105 WCr 5	SKS 31	
1.2511	80WCrV3								
1.2515	100WV4							SKS 21	
1.3561	44Cr2	46 Cr 1 KD	44 Cr 2						5046
1.3563	43CrMo4		43 CrMo 4						4142
1.3565	48CrMo4								
1.5023	38Si7								
1.5025	51Si7	50 Si 7			48 Si 7	2090			9259 H
1.5029	71Si7								
1.5085	51Mn7								
1.5094	38MnS6	38 MnS 6							
1.5131	50MnSi4								
1.5141	53MnSi4								
1.5142	60MnSi5								
1.5213	15MnV5								
1.5217	20MnV6								
1.5223	42MnV7								
1.5225	51MnV7								
1.5231	38MnSiVS5								
1.5232	27MnSiVS6								
1.5233	44MnSiVS6								
1.5403	17MnMoV64			1501-261				SBV 3	
1.5526	30MnB4								
1.5710	36NiCr6		30 NC 6	640 A 35				SNC 236	3135
1.5736	36NiCr10		30 NC 11		35 NiCr 9			SNC 631 H	3435
1.5755	31NiCr14		18 NC 13	653 M 31				SNC 836	
1.6225	11NiMn54								
1.6310	20MnMoNi55		18 MND 5						
1.6368	15NiCuMoNb5			3604-591				SBV 2	
1.6511	36CrNiMo4	36 CrNiMo 4	40 NCD 3	816 M 40	38 NiCrMo 4 KB		35 NiCrMo 4		9840
1.6582	34CrNiMo6	34 CrNiMo 6	35 NCD 6	817 M 40	35 NiCrMo 6 KB	2541	40 NiCrMo 7	SNCM 447	4340
1.6946	30CrMoNiV511								
1.6948	26NiCrMoV115								
1.6971	79Ni1								
1.6972	83Ni1								
1.7038	37CrS4	37 CrS 4						SUP 11	50 B50 H
1.7214	25CrMo4				25 CrMo 4 F				
1.7389	GX12CrMo101								
1.7561	42CrV6								
1.7701	51CrMoV4		51 CDV 4		51 CrMoV 4				
1.7707	30CrMoV9								
1.7711	40CrMoV47	40 CrMoV 4 6	42 CDV 4	1506-670-860				SNB 21-1-5	
1.7725	GS30CrMoV64								
1.7733	24CrMoV55		20 CDV 6		24 CrMoV 5 5				
1.7735	14CrMoV69								
1.7741	42CrMoV73								

P 2.3 STEEL | low alloyed <1100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.7755	GS45CrMoV104								
1.7756	GS36CrMoV104	G 36 CrMoV 10 4							
1.8070	21CrMoV511				21 CrMoV 5 11				
1.8159	50CrV4	51 CrV 4	50 CV 4	735 A 50	50 CrV 4	2230	51 CrV 4	SUP 10	6150
1.8212	21CrVMoW12								
1.8521	15CrMoV59								
1.8509	41CrAlMo7	41 CrAlMo 7	40 CAD 6. 12	905 M 39	41 CrAlMo 7	2940	41 CrAlMo 7	SACM 645	E 71400
1.8515	31CrMo12	31 CrMo 12	30 CD 12	722 M 24	31 CrMo 12	2240	31 CrMo 12		
1.8523	39CrMoV139	39 CrMoV 13 9		897 M 39	36 CrMoV 10				
1.8550	34CrAlNi7	34 CrAlMo 5							
1.8827	S460M	S 460 M	E 460	S 460 M	S460M		S460M		

P 2.4 STEEL | low alloyed <1300 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.1273	90Mn4			060 A 96				SUP 4	1090
1.2311	40CrMnMo7			BP 20	35 CrMo 8 KU				P 20
1.2710	45NiCr6								
1.2762	75CrMoNiW67								
1.5864	35NiCr18								
1.6587	17CrNiMo6	17 CrNiMo 7	18 NCD 6	820 A 16	18 NiCrMo 7	2523	14 NiCrMo 13	SNCM 815	
1.7222	42CrMoPb4								
1.7225	42CrMo4.M4S	42 CrMo 4	42 CD 4	708 A 42	42 CrMo 4	2244		SCM 440 H	4140
1.7227	42CrMoS4	42 CrMoS 4	42 CD	708 H 42	42 CrMoS 4	2244	40 CrMo 4		
1.7238	49CrMo4								

P 3.1 STEEL | high alloyed <800 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.2362	X63CrMoV51								
1.2363	X100CrMoV51	X 100 CrMoV 5 1	Z 100 CDV 5	BA 2	X 100 CrMoV 5 1 KU	2260	X 100 CrMoV 5	SKD 12	A 2
1.2367	X38CrMoV53		Z 38 CDV 5 3						
1.2376	X96CrMoV12								
1.2379	X155CrVMo121	X 153 CrMoV 12	Z 160 CDV 12	BD 2	X 155 CrVMo 12 1 KU	2310		SKD 11	D 2
1.2453	X130W5								
1.2564	X30WCrV41	30 WCrV 15 1					F.527		
1.2567	X30WCrV53	X 30 WCrV 5 3	Z 32 WCV 5		X 30 WCrV 5 3 KU			SKD 4	
1.2606	X37CrMoW51		Z 35 CWDV 5	BH 12	X 35 CrMoW 05 KU		F.537	SKD 62	H 12
1.2631	X50CrMoW911								
1.2786	X13NiCrSi3615	X 13 CrNiSi 36 15	Z 35 NCS 37-18						
1.2889	X45CoCrMoV553								

P 3.2 STEEL | high alloyed <1100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.2083	X42Cr13	X 42 Cr 13	Z 40 C 14		X 41 Cr 13 KU	2314		SUS 420 J2	420
1.2316	X36CrMo17	X 36 CrMo 17	X38CrMo 16 1		X 38 CrMo 16 1 KU		X 38 CrMo 16		D-4
1.2343	X38CrMoVH1	X 38 CrMoV 5 1	Z 38 CDV 5	BH 11	X 37 CrMoV 5 1 KU		X 37 CrMoV 5	SKD 6	H 11
1.2344	X40CrMoV51	X 40 CrMoV 5 1	Z 40 CDV 5	BH 13	X 40 CrMoV 5 1 1 KU 2242		X 40 CrMoV 5	SKD 61	H 13
1.2436	X210CrW12	X 210 CrW 12	Z 210 CW1 2		X 215 CrW 12 1 KU	2312	X 210 CrW 12	SKD 2	
1.2581	X30WCrV93	X 30 WCrV 9 3	Z 30 WCV 9	BH 21	X 30 WCrV 9 3 KU		X 30 WCrV 9	SKD 5	H 21
1.2601	X165CrMoV12	X 165 CrMoV 12			X 165 CrMoW 12 KU	2310	X 160 CrMoV 12		
1.2622	X60WCrMoV94								
1.2678	X45CrCoVW555								H 19
1.2731	X50NiCrWV1313								
1.2764	X19NiCrMo4								
1.2767	X45NiCrMo4	40 NiCrMo 4	Y 35 NCD 16		42 NiCrMo 15 7 KU				A 9
1.2779	X6NiCrTi2615			S 66286					660
1.2787	X23CrNi17	HS 6-5-2	Z 85 WDCV 06 05 04 02	BM 2	HS 6 5 2 2	2722		SKH 9	
1.3302	S1214	HS 12 1 4			X 150 WV 1305 KU				A 7
1.3318	S1212	HS 02.01.12							
1.3401	X120Mn12	X 120 Mn 12	Z 120 M 12	BW 10	X G 120 Mn 12	2183	AM-X 120 Mn 12	SCMnH 1	A 128
1.3543	X102CrMo17	X 102 CrMo 17	X100CrMo17		X 105 CrMo 17		X 100 CrMo 17		
1.3549	X89CrMoV81								
1.3551	80MoCrV4216		80 DCV 40	T 11350	X 80 MoCrV 4 4		80 MoCrV 40-16		M 50

P 3.3 STEEL | high alloyed <1400 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.2709	X3NiCoMoTi1895								
1.2790	72SiNiCrMoV54								
1.2888	X20CoCrWMo109								
1.3202	S12145	HS12-1-5-5		BT 15	HS 12-1-5-5		12-1-5-5		T 15
1.3207	S104310	HS10-4-3-10	Z130WKCDV10-10-04-04	BT 42	HS 10-4-3-10		10-4-3-10	SKH 57	M 44
1.3243	S6525	HS6-5-2-5	KCV 06-05-05-04-02		HS 6-5-2-5	2723	6-5-2-5	SKH 55	M 35
1.3246	S7425	HS1-8-1	Z110 WKCDV 07-05-04	T 11341	HS 7-4-2-5		7-4-2-5		M 41
1.3247	S21018	HS2-9-1-8	Z110 DKCWV 09-08-04	BM 42	HS 2-9-1-8		2-10-1-8		M 42
1.3249	S2928			BM 34			2-9-2-8		
1.3255	S18125	HS18-1-1-4	Z80 WKCV 18-05-04-01	BT 4	HS 18-1-1-5		18-1-1-5	SKH 3	T 4
1.3257	S181215								
1.3265	S181210	HS18-0-1-10		BT 5	HS 18-0-1-10		18-0-2-10	SKH 4A	T 5
1.3342	SC652	HS6-5-2	Z90 WDCV 06-05-04-02		HSC 6-5-3				M 3
1.3343	S652	HS6-5-3	Z85 WDCV 06-05-04-02	BM 2	HS 6-5-2	2722	6-5-2	SKH 51	M2
1.3344	S653		Z120 WDCV 06-05-04-03				6-5-3	SKH 52	M 3 Cl.2
1.3346	S291	HS1-8-1	Z85 DCWV 08-04-02-01	BM 1	HS 1-8-1				M1
1.3348	S292	HS2-9-2	Z100 DCWV 09-04-02-02		HS 2-9-2	2782	2-9-2		M 7
1.3355	S1801	HS18-0-1	Z80 WCV 18-04-01	BT 1	HS 18-0-1		18-0-1	SKH 2	T 1



K 1.1 GREY CAST IRON <600 N/mm² (180 HB)

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
0.6010	GG10	GJL-100	FGL 100	Grade 100	G 10	0110-00	FG 10	FC 100	A48-20 B
0.6012	GG150 HB	GJL-HB 170							
0.6015	GG15	GJL-150	FGL 150	Grade 150	G 15	0115-00	FG 15	FC 150	A48-25 B
0.6017	GG170 HB	GJL-HB 205							

K 1.2 GREY CAST IRON <1000 N/mm² (300 HB)

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
0.6020	GG20	GJL-200	FGL 200	Grade 220	G 20	0120-00	FG 20	FC 200	A48-30 B
0.6022	GG190 HB	GJL-HB 230							
0.6025	GG25	GJL-250	FGL 250	Grade 260	G 25	0125-00	FG 25	FC 250	A48-40 B
0.6027	GG220 HB	GJL-HB 250	FGL 250						
0.6030	GG30	GJL-300	FGL 300	Grade 300	G 30	0130-00	FG 30	FC 300	A48-45 B
0.6032	GG240 HB	GJL-HB 275							
0.6035	GG35	GJL-350	FGL 350	Grade 350	G 35	0135-00	FG 35	FC 350	A48-50 B
0.6037	GG260 HB	GJL-HB 275							
0.6040	GG40	GJL-400	FGL 400	Grade 400		0140-00			A48-60 B

K 2.1 CASTINGS | MODULAR CAST IRON <650 N/mm² (200 HB)

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
0.7033	GGG353					0717-15			
0.7040	GGG40	GJS-400-15	FGS 400-12	FGS 420/12	GS 400-12	0717-02		FCD 400	60-40-18
0.7043	GGG403	GJS-400-18	FGS 370-17	FGS 370/17	GSO 42/15	0717-15		FCD 370	
0.7050	GGG50	GJS-500-7	FGS 500-7	FGS 500/7	GS 500/7	0727-02		FCD 500	65-45-12

K 2.2 CASTINGS | MODULAR CAST IRON <850 N/mm² (250 HB)

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
0.7060	GGG60	GJS-600-3	FGS 600-3	SNG 600/3	GS 600/3	0732-03		FCD 600	80-55-06
0.7070	GGG70	GJS-700-2	FGS 700-2	SNG 700/2	GS 700-2	0737-01		FCD 700	100-70-03
0.7080	GGG80	GJS-800-2	FGS 800-2	SNG 800/2	GS 800-2			FCD 800	

K 3.1 CASTINGS | MALLEABLE CAST IRON <440 N/mm² (130 HB)

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
0.8038	GTWS3818	GJMW-360-12	MB 300-12	W 38-12	W38-12	5922			
0.8040	GTW4005	GJMW-400-5	MB 400-5	W 40-05	GMB 40			FCMW 370	
0.8045	GTW4507	GJMW-450-7	MB 450-7	W 40-07	GMB 45			FCMWP 440	
0.8055	GTW55				GMB 55				
0.8065	GTW65				GMB 65				
0.8135	GTS3510	GJMB-350-10	MN 350-10	B 340/12		0815		FCMP 330	32510
0.8145	GTS4506	GJMB-450-6	MP 45-06	P 440/7		0852		FCMP 440 c3	40010

K 3.2 CASTINGS | MALLEABLE CAST IRON <800 N/mm² (230 HB)

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
0.8035	GTW3504	GJMW-350-4						FCMW 330 c1	
0.8155	GTS5504	GJMB-550-4	MP 50-5	P 510/4		0854		FCMP 490	50005
0.8165	GTS6502	GJMB-650-2	MP 60-3	P 570/3		0858		FCMP 540	70003
0.8170	GTS7002	GJMB-700-2	Mn 700-2	P 690/2	GMN 70	0862		FCMP 690	90001

M 1.1 STAINLESS STEEL | ferritic/martensitic <850 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.4000	X6Cr13	X 6 Cr 13	Z 6 C 13	403 S 17	X 6 Cr 13	2301	X 6 Cr 13	SUS 403	403
1.4002	X6CrAl13	X 6 CrAl 13	Z 6 CA 13	405 S 17	X 6 CrAl 13	2302	X 6 CrAl 13	SUS 405	405
1.4003	X2CrNi12	X2CrNi12	CLC 4003		F 12N				
1.4005	X12CrS13	X 12 CrS 13	Z 12 CF 13	416 S 21	X 12 CrS 13	2380	X12 CrS 13	SUS 416	416
1.4006	X10Cr13	X 12 Cr 13 KD	Z 12 C 13	410 S 21	X 12 Cr 13	2302	X 12 Cr 13	SUS 410	410
1.4008	GX8CrNi13	GX 7 CrNiMo 12 1	Z 12 CN 13 M	410 C 21	GX 12 Cr 13			SCS 1	414
1.4016	X6Cr17	X 8 Cr 17	Z 8 C 17	430 S 15	X 8 Cr 17 KD	2320	X 8 Cr 17	SUS 430	430
1.4017	X6CrNi171	X 6 CrNi 17 1	F 17 N		X 6 CrNi 17 1				
1.4021	X20Cr13	X 20 Cr 13	Z 20 C 13	420 S 37	X 20 Cr 13	2303	X 20 Cr 13	SUS 420 J1	420
1.4024	X15Cr13	X 15 Cr 13	Z 12 C 13 M	420 S 29	X 12 Cr 13			SUS 410 J1	
1.4027	GX20Cr14		Z 20 C 13 M	420 C 29				SCS 2	
1.4028	X30Cr13	X 30 Cr 13	Z 30 Cr 13	420 S 45	X 30 Cr 13	2304	X 30 Cr 13	SUS 420 J2	420
1.4031	X40Cr13	X 40 Cr 13	Z 40 C 14		X 40 Cr 14	2304	X 40 Cr 13	SUS 420	420
1.4034	X45Cr13	X 45 Cr 13	Z 40 C 14	420 S 45	X 40 Cr 14		X 46 Cr 13		420
1.4057	X19CrNi172	X 19 CrNi 17 2	Z 15 CN 16.02	431 S 29	X 16 CrNi 16	2321	X 15 CrNi 16	SUS 431	431
1.4059	GX22CrNi17		Z 20 CN 17.2 M	ANC 2					
1.4085	GX70Cr29								
1.4086	GX120Cr29			425 C 11					
1.4104	X12CrMoS17	X 14 CrMoS 17	Z 10 CF 17	441 S 29	X 10 CrS 17	2383	X 10 CrS 17	SUS 430 F	430 F
1.4105	X4CrMoS18	X 6 CRMoS 17	Z 6 CDF 18-02					SUS 430 F	430
1.4106	X10CrMo13								
1.4107	GX8CrNi12	GX 8 CrNi 12	GX 8 CrNi 12		GX 8 CrNi 12				
1.4108	X100CrMo13								
1.4109	X65CrMo14	X 70 CrMo 15	Z 70 CD 14					SUS 440 A	440 A
1.4110	X55CrMo14		Z 50 CD 13						
1.4111	X110CrMoV15		Z 4 CN b 17		X 6 CrNb 17			SUS 430 LX	
1.4112	X90CrMoV18	X 90 CrMoV 18	Z 3 CT 1 2	409 S 1 9	X 6 Cr Ti 1 2			SUS 440 B	440 B
1.4113	X6CrMo171	X 8 CrMo 17	Z 8 CD 17.02	434 S 17	X 8 CrMO 17	2325		SUS 434	434
1.4115	X20CrMo171								
1.4116	X45CrMoV15	X 50 CrMoV 15	Z 50 CD 15		X50 CrMoV 15		X 46 CrMo 16		
1.4117	X38CrMoV15								
1.4119	X15CrMo13								
1.4120	X20CrMo13		Z 20 CD 14						
1.4122	X35CrMo17	X 39 CrMo 17 1	X39CrMo17-1		X 35 CrMo 17				
1.4123	X15TN								
1.4125	X105CrMo17	X 105 CrMo 17	Z 100 CD 17		X 105 CrMo 17			SUS 440 C	440 C
1.4136	GX70CrMo292		Z 60 CD 29.2 M						
1.4138	GX120CrMo292								
1.4313	X5CrNi134	X 3 CrNiMo 13 4	Z 4 CDN 13.4	425 C 11	X 3 CrNiMo 13 4	2385		SCS 5	CA 6-NM
1.4317	GX4CrNi134	GX 4 CrNi 13 4	GX 4 CrNi 13 4		GX 4 CrNi 13 4				
1.4351	X3CrNi134	X 3 CrNi 14 04 KE							
1.4405	GX5CrNiMo165	GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1		GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1				
1.4502	X8CrTi18	X 6 Cr 18 KE							
1.4510	X6CrTi17	X 8 CrTi 17	Z 8 CT 17		X 6 CrTi 17		X 8 CrTi 17	SUS 430 LX	430 Ti
1.4511	X6CrNb17	X 3 CrNb 17	Z 8 CNb 17		X 6 CrNb 17			SUS 430 LX	430 Nb
1.4512	X6CrTi12	X 5 CrTi 12	Z 6 CT 12	409 S 19	X 6 CrTi12			SUH 409	409

M 1.1 STAINLESS STEEL | ferritic/martensitic <850 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.4523	X8CrMoTi17	X 2 CrMoTiS 18 2	X 2 CrMoTiS 18 2						
1.4528	X105CrCoMo182								
1.4535	X90CrCoMoV17								
1.4543	X3CrNiCuTi129				X 6 CrNiNb 18 11				
1.4704	X45SiCr4	45SiCr16-11							HNv 2
1.4710	GX30CrSi6	GX 30 CrSi 6							
1.4712	X10CrSi6		K 51255						
1.4713	X10CrAlSi7	X 10 CrAlSi 7							
1.4718	X45CrSi93	X 45 CrSi 8	Z 45 CS 9	401 S 45	X 45 CrSi 8		F.3220	SUH 1	HNv 3
1.4722	X10CrSi13						X 10 CrSi 13		
1.4724	X10CrAl13	X 10 CrAl 13	Z 10 C 13	BH 12	X 10 CrAl 12		X 10 CrAl 13	SUS 405	H-12
1.4725	X8CrAl144	CrAl 14 4	K 91670						
1.4729	GX40CrSi13				GX 35 Cr 13			SCH 1	
1.4740	GX40CrSi17				GX 35 Cr 17				
1.4742	X10CrAl18		Z 10 CAS 18	403 S 15	X 8 Cr 17		X 10 CrAl 18	SUH 21	430
1.4745	GX40CrSi23								
1.4747	X80CrNiSi20	X 80 CrNiSi 20	Z 80 CSN 20.02	433 S 65	X 80 CrSiNi 20		X 80 CrSiNi20-02	SUH 4	HNv 6
1.4762	X10CrAl24	X 10 CrAl 24	Z 10 CAS 24		X 16 Cr 26	2322	X 10 CrAl 24	SUH 442	446
1.4767	X8CrAl205	CrAl 20 5							
1.4773	X8Cr30								
1.4776	GX40CrSi29			452 C 11	GX 35 Cr 28			SCH 2	

M 2.1 STAINLESS STEEL | austenitic <650 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.4300	X12CrNi188			302					
1.4301	X5CrNi1810	X 6 CrNi 18 10 KD	Z 6 CN 18.09	304 S 15	X 5 CrNi 18 10	2332	X 5 CrNi 18 11	SUS 304	304 H
1.4302	X5CrNi199	X 6 CrNi 20 10 KE		308 S 96					
1.4303	X5CrNi1812	X 8 CrNi 18 12 KD	Z 8 CN 17.07	305 S 19	X 8 CrNi 19 10		X 8 CrNi 18 12	SUS 305	308
1.4305	X10CrNiS189	X 8 CrNiS 19 9	Z 8 CNF 18.09	303 S 31	X 8 CrNiS 18 9	2346	F.310.C	SUS 303	303
1.4307	X2CrNi189	X 2 CrNi 18 9	CLC 18.9.L	304 S 11	X 2 CrNi 18 9			SUS 304 L	304 L
1.4308	GX6CrNi189	X 2 CrNi 18 7	Z 6 CN 18.10 M	304 C 15	GX 5 CrNi 19 10	2333		SCS 13	CF-8
1.4310	X12CrNi177	X 12 CrNi 17 7	Z 12 CN 17.07	301 S 21	X 12 CrNi 17 07		X 12 CrNi 17 07	SUS 301	301
1.4311	X2CrNiN1810	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	Z 8 CN 18.12	304 S 62	X 8 CrNi 19 10	2371	X 8 CrNi 18 12	SUS 304 LN	304 LN
1.4312	GX10CrNi188		Z 10 CN 18.9 M	302 C 25				SCS 12	
1.4318	X 2 CrNiN 18 7	X 2 CrNiN 18 7	18-7L		18-7L				
1.4319	X3CrNiN178			302 S 26	X 10 CrNi 18 09			SUS 302	
1.4350	X5CrNi189		Z 6 CN 18.09	304 S 31	X 5 CrNi 18 10				304
1.4401	X5CrNiMo17122	X 6 CrNiMo 17 12 2 KD	Z 6 CND 17.11	316 S 16	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12	2347	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12	SUS 316	316
1.4404	X2CrNiMo17132	GX 3 CrNiMo 17 12 2 KD	Z 3 CND 19.10 M	316 S 12	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11	2348	X 2 CrNiMo	SUS 316 L	316 L
1.4406	X2CrNiMoN17122	X 3 CrNiMoN 17 12 2	Z 2 CND 17.12 Az	316 S 61	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 12			SUS 316 LN	316 LN
1.4408	GX6CrNiMo1810	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2 316 C 16		GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	2343	X 7 CrNiMo 20 10	SCS 14	CF-8M
1.4435	X2CrNiMo18143	X 2 CrNiMo 18 16	Z 2 CDN 17.13	316 S 11	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13	2353		SVS 16	316 L
1.4436	X5CrNiMo17133	X 6 CrniMo 18 13 3 KD	Z 6 CND 17.12	316 S 16	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13	2343	X 6 CrNiMo 17 12 03	SUS 316	316
1.4438	X2CrNiMo18164	X 3 CrNiMo 18 16 4	Z 2 CND 19.15	317 S 12	X 2 CrNiMo 18 15	2367		SUS 317 L	317 L
1.4440	X2CrNiMo18165								
1.4442	X2CrNiMo18154		X 3 CrNiMoN 18 14						

M 2.2 STAINLESS STEEL | austenitic <750 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.4429	X2CrNiMoN17133	X 3 CrNiMoN 17 12 2	Z 2 CND 17.13 Az	316 S 62	X 2 CrniMoN 17 13	2375		SUS 316 LN	316 LN
1.4432	X2CrNiMo17123	X 2 CrNiMo 17 12 2	Z 3 CND 17 13 30	316 S 13	X 2 CrNiMo 17 12 3			SUS 316L	316 L
1.4434	X2CrNiMoN18124		CLC 18.12.4.LN		X 2 CrNiMoN 18 12 4				317 LN
1.4439	X2CrNiMoN17135	X 3 CrNiMo 17 13 5	Z 3 CnD 18.14-05 Az						
1.4465	X1CrNiMoN25252								
1.4505	X5NiCrMoCuNb2018								
1.4506	X5NiCrMoCuTi2018								
1.4529	X1NiCrMoCuN25206								
1.4536	GX2NiCrMoCuN2520	GX 2 CrNiMoCuN 25 20 6							
1.4539	X1NiCrMoCuN25205	X 1 NiCrMoCu 25 20 5	Z 1 NCDU 25.20	904 S 13		2662			
1.4541	X6CrNiTi1810	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	Z 6 CNT 18.10	321 S 12	X 6 CrNiTi 18 11	2337	X 7 CrNiTi 18 11	SUS 321	321
1.4542	X5CrNiCuNb164	X 5 CrNiCuNb 16 4	Z 7 CNU 17.04		X 5 CrNiCuNb 16 4			SUS 630	630
1.4550	X6CrNiNb1810	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	Z 6 CNNb 18.10	347 S 17	X 6 CrNiNb 18 11	2338	X 6 CrNiNb 18 11	SUS 347	347
1.4551	X5CrNiNb199	X 5 CrNiNb 20 10 KE	Z 6 CNNb 20-10					SUS 347 Y	
1.4552	GX5CrNiNb189	GX 5 CrNiNb 19 11	Z 4 CNNb 19.10 M	347 C 17	GX 5 CrNiNb 19 11			SCS 21	
1.4571	X6CrNiMoTi17122	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	Z 6 CNDT 17.12	320 S 31	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12	2350	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 03	SUS 316 Ti	316 Ti
1.4573	X10CrNiMoTi812			320 S 33	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 13			SUS 316 Ti	316 Ti
1.4575	X2CrNiMoNb2842								
1.4577	X3CrNiMoTi2525								
1.4580	X6CrNiMoNb17122	X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12 2	Z 6 CNDNb 17.12	318 S 17	X 6 CrNiMo 17 12 2				316 Cb
1.4581	GX5CrnNiMoNb1810	GX 5 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	Z 4 CNDNb 18.12 M	318 C 17	GX 6 CrNoMoNb 20 11			SCS 22	
1.4582	X4CrNiMoNb257							SCS 22	
1.4583	X10CrNiMoNb1812				X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 13				318
1.4585	GX7CrNiMoNb257								
1.4586	X5CrNiMoCuNb2218								
1.4821	X20CrNiSi254	X 20 CrNiSi 25 4	Z 20 CNS 25.04			2322			
1.4822	GX40CrNi245		J 92605	J 92605					
1.4823	GX40CrNiSi274								
1.4825	GX25CrNiSi189			302 C 35	GX 16 CrNi 20 10				
1.4826	GX40CrNiSi229							SCH 12	
1.4828	X15CrNiSi2012	X 15 CrNiSi 20 12	Z 15 CNS 20.12	309 S 24	X 16 CrNiSi 20 12		X 15 CrNiSi 20 12	SUH 309	309
1.4833	X7CrNi2314	X 12 CrNi 23 13	Z 15 CN 24.13	309 S 24	X 6 Cni 23 14			SUS 309 S	309 S
1.4837	GX40CrNiSi2512			309 C 30	GX 35 CrNi 25 12			SCS 17	
1.4841	X15CrNiSi2520	X 15 CrNiSi 25 20	Z 15 CNS 25.20	314 S 25	X 16 CrNiSi 25 20		X 15 CrNiSi 25 20	SUH 310	310
1.4845	X12CrNi2521	X 8 CrNi 25 21	Z 12 CN 25.20	310 S 24	X 6 CrNi 25 20	2361	F.331	SUS 310 S	310 S
1.4848	GX40CrNiSi2520			310 C 40	GX 40 CrNi 26 20		X 40 CrNi 25 20	SCH 21	HK
1.4861	X10NiCr3220								
1.4866	X33CrNiMnN238	X 33 CrNiMnN 23 8	X 33 CrNiMnN 23 8						
1.4871	X53CrMnNiN219		Z 52 CMN 21.09	349 S 54	X 53 CrMnNiN 21 9		X 53 CrMnNiN 21-09	SUH 35	EV 8
1.4873	X45CrNiW189	X 45 CrNiW 18 9	Z 35 CNWS 14.14	331 S 40	X 45 CrNiW 18 9		X 45 CrNiW 18-09	SUH 31	
1.4878	X12CrNiTi189	X 10 CrNiTi 18 10	Z 6 CNT 18.12	321 S 20	X 6 CrNiTi 18.11	2337	X 6 CrNiTi 18 11	SUS 321	321
1.4881	X70CrMnNiN216				X 70 CrMnNiN 21 6				EV 11
1.4882	X50CrMnNiNbN219	X 50 CrMnNiNbN 21 9	Z 50 CMNNb 21.09						
1.4919	X6CrNiMo1713	X 6 CrNiMo 17 12 2	Z 6 CND 17.13 B	316 S 51					316 H
1.4948	X6CrNi1811	X 6 CrNi 18 10	Z 6 CN 18.09	304 S 51	X 5 CrNi 18 10 KW	2333			
1.4949	X3CrNi1811				X 2 CrNiN 18 11				
1.4961	X8CrNiNb1613			347 S 51			X 7 CrNiNb 16 13		
1.4981	X8CrNiMoNb1616						X 7 CrNiMo 16 16		

M 3.1 **DUPLEX STEEL | SUPER AUSTENITIC** | super austenitic <1100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
1.4162	X2CrMnNiN2252	X 2 CrMnNiN 22 5 2			X2CrMnNiN21-5-1		S32101	LDX 2101	S321 01
1.4362	X2CrNiN234	X 2 CrNiN 23 4	Z 3 CN 23 04 AZ			2327			S323 04
1.4410	X2CrNiMoN2574	X 2 CrNiMoN 25 7 4	Z 5 CND 20.10 M		X 2 CrNiMoN 25 7 4			SCS 14 A	S327 50
1.4460	X4CrNiMo2752	X 3 CrNiMo 27 5 2	X 2 CrNiMo 25 7 3		X 3 CrNiMo 27 5 2	2324	X 8 CrNiMo 27 05	SUS 329 J1	S325 50
1.4462	X2CrNiMoN2253	X 2 CrNiMoN 22 5 3	Z 3 CND 22.05 AZ	318 S 13	X 2 CrNiMoN 22 5 3	2377		SUS 329 J3L	S318 03
1.4465	X1CrNiMoN25252	X 1 CrNiMoN 25 25 2	Z 1 CND 25.22 AZ						S310 50
1.4501	X2CrNiMoCuWN2574	X 2 CrNiMoCuWN 25 7 4	Z 3 CND 25.06 AZ					SM 25 Cr	S327 60
1.4507	X2CrNiMoCuN2563	X 2 CrNiMoCuN 25 6 3	Z 3 CNDU 25.06 AZ					QSA 2505	S325 20
1.4534	X3CrNiMoAl1382		Z 4 CNDAT 13.09						S138 00
1.4548	X5CrNiCuNb1744	X 5 CrNiCuNb 16 4	X 5 CrNiCuNb 16 4					SUS 630	S174 00
1.4568	X7CrNiAl177	X 7 CrNiAl 17 7	Z 9 CNA 17 07	301 S 81	X 7 CrNiAl 17 7	2388	X 7 CrNiAl 17 7	SUS 631	S177 00

Technical formulas

Calculate cutting
speed (m/min)

$$V_c = \frac{D \cdot \pi \cdot n}{1000}$$

Calculate
rotational speed (rpm)

$$n = \frac{V_c \cdot 1000}{D \cdot \pi}$$

Calculate feed rate
(mm/min)

$$V_f = n \cdot z \cdot f_z$$

Calculate feed per tooth
(mm/number of teeth)

$$f_z = \frac{V_f}{n \cdot z}$$

Calculate chip removal rate
(cm³/min)

$$Q = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot V_f}{1000}$$

Calculate average
chip thickness (mm)

$$h_m = f_z \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a_e}}{D}$$

Explanation of terms

Vc	Cutting speed	in m/min
n	Rotational speed	in rpm
Vf	Feed rate	in mm/min
Fz	Feed per tooth	in mm/number of teeth
z	Number of teeth (cutting)	
ap	Depth of cut	in mm
ae	Width of cut	in mm
hm	Average chip thickness	in mm
Q	Chip removal rate	in cm³/min
D	Diameter of tool	in mm



GENERAL TERMS OF SALE

§ 1 SCOPE

1. These General Terms of Sale apply to all business relationships between Hofmann & Vratny OHG (hereinafter referred to as “Hofmann & Vratny”) and its customers (hereinafter referred to individually as the “Ordering Party” and collectively as the “Ordering Parties”).

2. These General Terms of Sale only apply to Ordering Parties that are entrepreneurs pursuant to §§ 14 and 310 para. 1 of the BGB (Civil Code of Germany), legal entities under public law, and/or special funds under public law.

3. The scope of application of these General Terms of Sale includes, but is not limited to, contracts regarding the sale and/or delivery of chattels (hereinafter referred to as “Goods”) regardless of whether they are produced by Hofmann & Vratny or procured from suppliers (§§ 433 and 651 of the BGB). Unless agreed upon otherwise, the version of these General Terms of Sale applicable at the time the Ordering Party places an order and in any case the most recent version of these General Terms of Sale provided to the Ordering Party in writing in the form of a master agreement also shall apply to similar contracts made at a later date without Hofmann & Vratny being required to make reference to them in every individual case.

4. These General Terms of Sale shall apply exclusively. These General Terms of Sale also shall apply if and when Hofmann & Vratny executes a delivery without reservation despite having knowledge of the Ordering Party's terms of sale which contradict or deviate from these General Terms of Sale. Any of the Ordering Party's terms of sale which contradict or deviate from these General Terms of Sale shall become part of a contract only with Hofmann & Vratny's express prior consent. Such requirement to consent shall apply in any case even, for example, if the Ordering Party refers to its terms of sale as part of an order placement and Hofmann & Vratny does not object explicitly to such terms.

5. If Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party have entered into any individual agreements, such individual agreements shall prevail over these General Terms of Sale. The content of such individual agreements only can be substantiated by a written contract or by written confirmation from Hofmann & Vratny. Individual agreements (e.g., outline delivery contracts, quality assurance agreements) and information provided in Hofmann & Vratny's order confirmation shall prevail over these General Terms of Sale. In case of doubt, commercial clauses shall be interpreted based on the Incoterms® issued by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris (ICC) and applicable at the time the contract is entered into.

6. All of the Ordering Party's legal declarations and notifications made with regard to the contract (e.g., in connection with deadlines or notices of defects, rescission, or reduction) shall be made in writing to be effective. In the context of these General Terms of Sale, in writing shall include written and text forms (e.g., letters, e-mails, faxes). Legal requirements regarding form and other verifications including, but not limited to, cases of doubt regarding the legitimation of the notifying party shall remain unaffected.

7. All references to applicable laws shall be for the purpose of clarification only. Unless amended in or excluded expressly from these General Terms of Sale, laws shall apply even without express reference.

§ 2 OFFERS AND ACCEPTANCE

1. All offers made by Hofmann & Vratny shall be subject to change and shall be non-binding including if and when images, drawings, technical documentation, calculations, analyses, other documents or product descriptions of whatever nature (hereinafter referred to as “Documents”) are provided to the Ordering Party if the proprietary rights and copyrights to those Documents are retained by Hofmann & Vratny.

2. All orders for Goods placed by the Ordering Party shall constitute binding offers. Unless stated otherwise in the respective order, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to accept an offer within two weeks after receipt of said offer.

3. Hofmann & Vratny shall accept offers in writing (e.g., in the form of an order confirmation) or by delivering the respective Goods to the Ordering Party.

4. All proprietary rights and copyrights to Documents shall remain with Hofmann & Vratny. Documents marked as confidential shall be forwarded to third parties only with the express written consent of Hofmann & Vratny.

§ 3 DELIVERY DEADLINES AND DEFAULT OF DELIVERY

1. Delivery deadlines shall be agreed upon by Hofmann & Vratny and the individual Ordering Party or shall be specified by Hofmann & Vratny upon acceptance of the order or in the order confirmation.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's compliance with delivery obligations shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's on-time and proper compliance with the Ordering Party's obligations including, but not limited to, the provision of the papers, permits and approvals required to be provided by the Ordering Party and the receipt by Hofmann & Vratny of the agreed-upon down payment, if any. In the event of delays, the delivery time shall be extended reasonably.

3. If Hofmann & Vratny is unable to meet any binding delivery deadlines for reasons beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny (non-availability of services), the Ordering Party shall be notified without undue delay and shall be provided with an estimated new delivery deadline. If the agreed upon Goods do not become available before the new deadline expires, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract in whole or in part and shall reimburse the Ordering Party without undue delay for any and all consideration paid up to that time. For the fulfillment of this clause, non-availability of services shall include, but shall not be limited to, delayed delivery from any of Hofmann & Vratny's suppliers for reasons beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny or its suppliers, or if Hofmann & Vratny is not responsible for procuring the Goods.

4. If failure to comply with a delivery deadline is due to an act of God, industrial dispute or other event beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny, the delivery time shall be extended reasonably. The same shall apply if and when any such act of God, industrial dispute or other event has arisen at any of Hofmann & Vratny's sub-suppliers which event can be demonstrated to have had an impact on compliance with the delivery deadline. Hofmann & Vratny shall notify the Ordering Party of such circumstances without undue delay. Events also shall be deemed to be beyond Hofmann & Vratny's control if and when they occur during a delay. In this case, the delay shall be deemed to be suspended for the duration of the respective event.

5. The beginning of a period of delivery default shall be in accordance with the law, but shall in any case require a reminder issued by the Ordering Party.

6.If a contract regarding stand-by delivery has been signed, Hofmann & Vratny shall deliver and invoice the Goods no later than 12 months after the date of such contract (hereinafter referred to as the “Recall Period”), even if the Ordering Party has failed to recall the Goods by that time. After the Recall Period has expired, Hofmann & Vratny can notify the Ordering Party of Hofmann & Vratny's readiness to deliver and can request that the Ordering Party recall the Goods within a reasonable period of time. If the Ordering Party fails to recall the Goods within such period, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand an additional lumpsum compensation for warehousing costs (hereinafter referred to as the “Warehousing Allowance”). The Warehousing Allowance shall be 0.5% of the net value of the purchased Goods for every full week, but shall not exceed 5% of the net value of the purchased Goods in total. The Ordering Party shall be free to prove that Hofmann & Vratny did not incur any damages or that any damages incurred were lower than the Warehousing Allowance. If the Ordering Party fails to recall the Goods within the Recall Period determined by Hofmann & Vratny, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to dispose of the Goods as Hofmann & Vratny sees fit. The statutory provisions regarding rescission shall remain unaffected.

§ 4 DELIVERY AND DEFAULT OF ACCEPTANCE

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise, all deliveries shall be ex works, that is, the

place of performance for deliveries and for all subsequent actions. Unless agreed upon otherwise, upon request and at the expense of the Ordering Party the Goods shall be delivered to another destination (hereinafter referred to as “Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods”). Unless agreed upon otherwise, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to determine the shipment method (including, but not limited to, the forwarder, the type of shipment and the packaging).

2. Partial deliveries shall be admissible, provided the Ordering Party reasonably can be expected to accept them.

3. Delivered Goods shall be accepted by the Ordering Party even if the delivered Goods have minor defects provided the Ordering Party reasonably can be expected to accept such Goods.

4. The risk of accidental destruction and/or deterioration of the Goods shall transfer to the Ordering Party no later than upon surrender of the Goods. In the case of Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods, the risk of accidental destruction and/or deterioration of the Goods and the risk of delay shall transfer to the Ordering Party no later than at the time of delivery of the Goods to the forwarder, carrier, or any other person designated to execute shipment of the Goods. Delivery shall be deemed to have been effected even if the Ordering Party is in default of acceptance.

5. If the Ordering Party is in default of acceptance or fails to cooperate or if delivery is delayed for other reasons for which the Ordering Party is responsible, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand reimbursement for the damages incurred in connection therewith including additional expenses (e.g., warehousing costs).

§ 5 TERMS OF PAYMENT

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise in individual cases, Hofmann & Vratny's prices plus statutory sales tax valid at the time the contract is signed shall apply. The prices indicated in Hofmann & Vratny's catalogs are non-binding and subject to change and/ or correction.

2. Unless agreed upon otherwise, in the case of Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods the Ordering Party shall bear the costs of packaging and transportation ex works and the costs, if any, for transportation insurance if such insurance is requested by the Ordering Party. All customs and other fees, taxes and other public charges also shall be borne by the Ordering Party unless agreed upon otherwise. Ownership of the packaging for transportation and otherwise pursuant to the Verpackungsordnung (Packaging Ordinance of Germany) shall transfer to the Ordering Party and such packaging shall not be returned to Hofmann & Vratny. Pallets shall be exempt from this rule.

3. Unless agreed upon otherwise in the order confirmation, the purchase price plus statutory sales tax shall be due and payable without any deductions within 14 days after the date of invoicing and delivery or acceptance of the Goods. However, Hofmann & Vratny reserves the right to make full or partial deliveries against cash in advance at any time including during an ongoing business relationship. The assertion of such right shall be communicated no later than at the time the order confirmation is issued. The Ordering Party shall be deemed to be in default of payment upon the expiration of the aforementioned payment deadline. The applicable rate of interest on the purchase price of the Goods shall become payable during the default period. The right to assert claims for more substantial compensation shall be reserved. Hofmann & Vratny's right to claim commercial-rate default interest (§ 353 of the HGB) shall remain unaffected.

4. The Ordering Party's rights of set-off and retention shall be limited to the extent the Ordering Party's claim is determined in a court of law or is undisputed. The Ordering Party's rights based on defects in the purchased Goods (see § 7 hereof) shall remain unaffected.

5. After the contract has been signed, if there is evidence that Hofmann & Vratny's claim to the purchase price will be compromised due to lack of performance on the part of the Ordering Party, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to refuse performance pursuant to the applicable laws and, after setting a deadline, if applicable, shall be entitled to rescind the contract. In the case of contracts regarding the production of customized items, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract immediately and the laws regarding the expendability of setting deadlines shall remain unaffected.

§ 6 RETENTION OF TITLE

1. Until all pending and future receivables in connection with the business relationship between Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party are paid in full, Hofmann & Vratny shall retain ownership of the Goods. If the Ordering Party violates the contract including, but not limited to, default of payment, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract pursuant to the applicable laws and to demand the surrender of the Goods.

2. Goods subject to retention of title shall not be pledged or assigned as collateral before the Ordering Party has paid in full. The Ordering Party shall notify Hofmann & Vratny in writing without undue delay in the event of a fling for commencement of insolvency proceedings or if third parties gain access (e.g., seizures) to Goods belonging to Hofmann & Vratny.

3. If the Ordering Party violates the contract including, but not limited to, by failing to pay the purchase price when due, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract pursuant to the applicable laws and to demand the surrender of the Goods due to the retention of title and the rescission.

4. Until further notice, the Ordering Party shall be entitled to resell/and or process in the ordinary course of business any Goods subject to retention of title. In this case, the provisions below also shall apply.

a) The retention of title shall include title to the full value of work products resulting from processing, mixing or combining the Goods, in which case Hofmann & Vratny shall be deemed to be the manufacturer. If and when third-party goods are processed, mixed or combined and such third parties retain ownership, Hofmann & Vratny shall acquire coownership pro rata of the invoiced value of work products so processed, mixed or combined. In all other cases, the creation of work products shall be subject to the same provisions as the delivered Goods subject to retention of title.

b) The Ordering Party hereby agrees to assign to Hofmann & Vratny as collateral any and all receivables against third parties resulting from the resale of the Goods or work results in full or in the amount of Hofmann & Vratny's estimated share of co-ownership pursuant to a) above, and Hofmann & Vratny hereby accepts such assignment. The Ordering Party's obligations under § 6 2) hereof also shall apply with respect to the receivables assigned.

c) In addition to Hofmann & Vratny, the Ordering Party shall remain authorized to collect receivables. Hofmann & Vratny undertakes to refrain from collecting receivables as long as the Ordering Party meets its payment obligations vis-à-vis Hofmann & Vratny and does not fail to perform and Hofmann & Vratny does not assert its retention of title by asserting a right under § 6 3) hereof. Otherwise, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand that the Ordering Party inform Hofmann & Vratny of such receivables assigned and of the names of the debtors, provide Hofmann & Vratny with all the information required for collecting such receivables and the pertinent documents, and inform the debtors (third parties) of the assignment. In addition, in this case Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to revoke the Ordering Party's authorization to resell and/or process Goods which are subject to retention of title.

5. Upon request of the Ordering Party, Hofmann & Vratny shall release the collateral to which Hofmann & Vratny is entitled insofar as the realizable value of such collateral exceeds the receivables to be collateralized by more than 10 percent. Hofmann & Vratny shall be free in its decision regarding which collateral to release.

§ 7 LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS AND CLAIMS FOR DEFECTS

1. Unless otherwise agreed upon herein, the Ordering Party's rights based on defects in quality and/or in title (including delivery of the wrong Goods or insufficient amounts, improper assembly/installation, or incomplete instructions) shall be subject to the applicable laws. The special legal stipulations regarding reimbursement of expenses at the time of delivery of newly produced Goods (supplier's recourse as specified in §§ 478, 445a, 445b and §§ 445c, 327 para. 5, 327u of the BGB) shall remain unaffected in any case, unless equal-value compensation has been agreed upon, for example, as part of a quality assurance agreement.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's liability for defects shall be based first and foremost on the respective agreement entered into regarding the quality and the postulated use of the Goods (including fittings and instructions). In this context,

an agreement regarding the quality of Goods shall be any and all product descriptions and manufacturer-provided information outlined in the individual agreement or made publicly known by Hofmann & Vratny (including, but not limited to, in catalogs or on Hofmann & Vratny's internet homepage) at the time the contract was signed. However, if and when no agreement regarding quality has been entered into, the presence or absence of a defect shall be determined based on the legal regulations (§ 434 para. 3 of the BGB). Statements made publicly by the manufacturer or on the manufacturer's behalf including, but not limited to, in advertising materials or on labels on the Goods shall prevail over other third parties' statements. In the case of Goods comprising digital elements or other digital content, Hofmann & Vratny shall be responsible for providing and, if required, updating the digital content only if defined expressly in an agreement regarding the quality of Goods, as stipulated above. Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume any liability for public statements made by the manufacturer or other third parties.

3. Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume liability for any defects of which the Ordering Party is aware, or for any defects of which the Ordering Party is grossly negligent if it is not aware (§ 442 of the BGB) at time the contract is signed. The assertion of claims by the Ordering Party regarding defects shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's meeting of its statutory duty to inspect and to give notice of defects (§§ 377 and 381 of the HGB (Commercial Code of Germany)). If a defect in the Goods becomes apparent during or after inspection, the Ordering Party shall give written notice to Hofmann & Vratny without undue delay. Regardless of the Ordering Party's duty to inspect and to give notice of defects, the Ordering Party shall give written notice of obvious defects within two weeks after delivery, which notice shall be deemed to have been given in a timely manner if it is transmitted before the end of such period. If the Ordering Party fails to inspect the Goods properly and/or to give proper notice of any defects, Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume liability for any defects for which no notice was given.

4. If any of the Goods are defective, Hofmann & Vratny shall be free to offer supplementary action to remedy the defect or defects (supplementary remedy) or to deliver defect-free Goods (replacement) to the Ordering Party. In individual cases, the Ordering Party may refuse a supplementary action selected by Hofmann & Vratny that the Ordering Party considers to be unreasonable. It is Hofmann & Vratny's right to refuse to offer supplementary action under the applicable laws shall remain unaffected. The requirement for Hofmann & Vratny to provide any supplementary action owed shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's paying of the purchase price when due. However, the Ordering Party shall be entitled to retain a reasonable portion of the purchase price pro rata in consideration of the defect. The Ordering Party shall give Hofmann & Vratny the time and the opportunity to provide the supplementary action owed including, but not limited to, providing Hofmann & Vratny the opportunity to inspect the Goods which are subject to complaint. If Hofmann & Vratny opts to replace the Goods, at Hofmann & Vratny's request the Ordering Party shall return the defective Goods to Hofmann & Vratny in accordance with the applicable laws; however, the Ordering Party shall not have the right to request to return the defective Goods. Supplementary action shall not include the disassembly, removal, or de-installation of defective Goods nor the assembly, mounting, or installation of defect-free Goods, provided Hofmann & Vratny was not originally obligated to provide such services; any rights the Ordering Party may have to be reimbursed for such costs (hereinafter referred to as "Disassembly and Assembly Costs") shall remain unaffected.

5. If in fact a defect is present, any and all expenses incurred in connection with inspections and supplementary action including, but not limited to, transportation, road, labor and material costs, and Disassembly and Assembly Costs shall be borne by Hofmann & Vratny in accordance with the laws and these General Terms of Sale. However, if the Ordering Party's demand for remedy of a defect is proven to be invalid because the Ordering Party was aware or was grossly negligent if it was not aware that no defect actually was present, Hofmann & Vratny can demand reimbursement from the Ordering Party for any costs incurred therewith. If the costs of supplementary remedy would be disproportionately high, the Ordering Party shall not be entitled to claim remedy of defects.

6. If and when a reasonable deadline for supplementary action set by the buyer has expired unsuccessfully or can be disregarded under the law, the Ordering Party can rescind the purchasing contract in accordance with the law or reduce the purchase price. However, no right to rescind shall apply in the case of insignificant defects.

7. The Ordering Party's claims for damages or reimbursement for wasted expenses shall be limited by the provisions of § 8 below and shall be excluded in all other cases.

8. The statute of limitations for claims for defects in quality and in title shall be one year after delivery of the Goods. The statute of limitations shall commence upon delivery of the Goods provided acceptance has been agreed upon. Other special legal stipulations regarding statutes of limitations (including, but not limited to, § 438 para. 1 no. 1, no. 2, para. 3, §§ 444, 445b of the BGB) shall remain unaffected. The aforementioned statutes of limitations specified in the purchasing laws also shall apply to any contractual and extra-contractual claims for reimbursement made by the Ordering Party based on a defect in the Goods, unless applying the regular statute of limitations stipulated by law (§§ 195, 199 of the BGB) would result in a reduced statute of limitations in individual cases. Any claims for reimbursement the Ordering Party may have pursuant to § 8 para. 2 p. 1 and p. 2 (a) and pursuant to the Produkthaftungsgesetz (Product Liability Act of Germany) shall be subject exclusively to the statutes of limitations stipulated by law.

§ 8 OTHER LIABILITIES

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise in these General Terms of Sale and in the provisions below, Hofmann & Vratny's liability for breach of contractual and non-contractual obligations shall be in accordance with the applicable laws.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's liability for damages, regardless of the legal reasons and of whether or not they are known, as part of Verschuldenshaftung (liability arising from damage caused by negligent act) shall include intent and gross negligence. Subject to the limitations of liability stipulated by law (e.g., diligence with its own affairs, insignificant breach of duty), in the event of minor negligence Hofmann & Vratny's liability shall be limited to (a) damages resulting from harm to life, body or health and/or (b) damages resulting from the not-insignificant breach of a material contractual obligation, that is, an obligation which must be met to make the proper fulfillment of the contract possible and the meeting of which the Ordering Party relies upon and can rely upon on a regular basis. In this case, however, Hofmann & Vratny's liability shall be limited to reimbursement of the foreseeable damages typical in such cases.

3. The limitation of liability specified above also shall apply vis-à-vis third parties and in the event of a breach of duty by any person (including to his/her own benefit) for which Hofmann & Vratny is responsible by law; however, it shall not apply if and when Hofmann & Vratny is found to have failed to disclose a defect maliciously or has assumed a guarantee for the quality of the Goods and for the Ordering Party's claims under the Produkthaftungsgesetz.

4. The Ordering Party can rescind or cancel a contract due to a breach of obligation other than a breach based on a defect only if and when Hofmann & Vratny is responsible for such breach of obligation. The Ordering Party shall not have an unrestricted right to terminate a contract. All other cases shall be subject to the applicable laws and legal consequences.

§ 9 APPLICABLE LAW AND JURISDICTION

1. These General Terms of Sale and all legal relationships between Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party shall be subject to the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany under exclusion of the provisions of uniform international law. The CISG shall not apply.

2. Any and all disputes arising directly or indirectly from the contractual relationship shall be subject exclusively, including at an international level, to the jurisdiction of Aßling if the Ordering Party is a businessperson as defined in the Handelsgesetzbuch (Commercial Code of Germany), a legal entity under public law, or a special fund under public law. The same shall apply if the Ordering Party is an entrepreneur pursuant to §§ 14 of the BGB. However, in any case Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to sue the Ordering Party at the place of performance of the obligation to deliver under these General Terms of Sale and/or under a prevailing individual agreement or at the Ordering Party's general jurisdiction. Prevailing legal regulations including, but not limited to, regarding exclusive jurisdictions, shall remain unaffected.

Hofmann & Vratny OHG
June 2022

CONTACT
HOFMANN & VRATNY

Hofmann & Vratny OHG - Headquarters

Steinkirchen 4½

85617 Aßling

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-0

Fax: +49 80 92 / 85 333-105

E-Mail: info@vhmhv.de

Hofmann & Vratny OHG - Regrinding centre

Poststr. 15a

90471 Nürnberg

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-152

E-Mail: nbg@vhmhv.de

A RELIABLE PARTNER

DISCOVER OUR H&V PRODUCT RANGE.

Our goal is to provide companies around the world with the best tools.

We are constantly developing our product portfolio. We experiment with new geometries, coatings and materials at our research and development center to make the right milling cutters for every application.

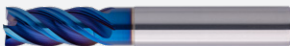
SCAN THE
QR CODE NOW



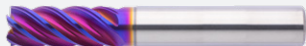
EXPERT | Non-ferrous materials



EXPERT | Stainless steel



EXPERT | Titanium



EXPERT | Hardened steel



BASIC | Universal





EN

HOFMANN & VRATNY EXPK1 SERIES - EXPERTS FOR THE MACHINING OF STEEL & CAST IRON

Hofmann & Vratny OHG

Steinkirchen 4½

85617 Aßling

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-0

E-Mail: info@vhmhv.de

Web: www.vhmhv.de

OFFICIAL PARTNER OF H&V



SolidCAM
The Leaders in Integrated CAM

Die einzigartige, revolutionäre Frästechnologie
imachining[®]
patent by SolidCAM